

BSC PROGRAMMES

SZÉCHENYI ISTVÁN UNIVERSITY BAROSS GÁBOR INSTITUTE OF BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND TRANSPORT

COURSE CATALOGUE ECTS INFORMATION PACKAGE

2009

Edited by: Adrienn Buruzs, Anita Csikár Published in Győr, 2009

CONTENTS

1.) General Information for Students

- 1.1. About the town of Győr
- 1.2. Accessibility
- 1.3. Students card
- 1.4. Accommodation
- 1.5. Health and social care
- 1.6. Shopping
- 1.7. Internet
- 1.8. Just in case
- 1.9. Useful links

2.) Information about the University

- 2.1. Institutional structure
- 2.2. Education
- 2.3. Facilities at the university
- 2.4. Research activities of the university
- 2.5. International
- 2.6. Why to choose Széchenyi István University?

3.) Introduction to the ECTS System

4.) BSC Programmes

- 4.1. BSc Programme in Architect Engineering
- 4.2. BSc Programme in Civil Engineering
- 4.3. BSc Programme in Environmental Engineering
- 4.4. BSc Programme in Transport Engineering

5.) Course Descriptions (in alphabetical order)



1. General Information for Students

1.1. About the town of Győr

Situated half way along the road between Budapest and Vienna, Győr, with its 130,000 inhabitants, is one of the most fortuitously situated cities in Hungary. Close to the western border, located at a meeting point of major highways, railways, and three rivers (the Danube, Rába and Mosoni-Duna), Győr has for centuries been virtually unavoidable for anyone travelling to Western Europe.

The restoration of its Baroque downtown was awarded a European Prize for the Protection of Historic Buildings. With an important commercial and industrial heritage, Győr is today one of the most dynamically developing cities in Hungary.

Hungarian branches of multinational companies (e.g., Phillips and Audi) have established themselves here, encouraged by the presence of the existing large Hungarian companies (such as RÁBA). As a result, an enormous demand has been generated in the region for a highly skilled labour force.

<u>1.2. Accessibility</u>

Transportation to Hungary

Hungary is small enough for you not to need to get around by air. International air traffic goes through one airport, Ferihegy (<u>www.bud.hu</u>), near Budapest. From the airport you can take a minibus to your destination in Budapest. The Airport Minibus Service has a desk at the airport, so you will find them easily. This service has a set price independent of your destination within Budapest, but you should call it 24 hrs before you travel. When it's time to leave the country you can call the minibus to pick you up from your door: Have a nice trip!

Airport Minibus Service (<u>www.airportshuttle.hu</u>) It costs 2.990 HUF/ person. To return to the airport you must order the minibus 24 hours in advance. The transfer buses operate between the airport and five major provincial towns (Debrecen, Győr, Miskolc, Pécs, Szeged).

A taxi from the airport to a railway or bus station should cost no more than 4,000-5,000 HUF.

Transportation from Budapest

By train: Trains departing from Keleti Station arrive in Győr in 85 minutes. Besides the 9 or 10 InterCity trains that run daily, most international express trains from Western Europe stop in Győr, so it is possible to reach the city without having to go through Budapest, which makes a change.

Train tickets are fairly cheap in Hungary once you have a student card. Intercity trains are the smoothest way to travel: they are fast and comfortable, and tickets cost only 440 HUF more than for an ordinary train. Train tickets must be purchased in advance at the train station or from a travel agent.

The very smart site <u>http://elvira.mav-start.hu/</u>, will help you plan your route and give you information on ticket prices.

By bus: Buses depart from Népliget bus station and the journey time is approx. 1,5 hour. International buses (from Vienna, Bratislava, Prague and Munich) also have scheduled stops in Győr.

By car: Take the M1 motorway. Győr is in the middle of the highway from Vienna to Budapest, cca 125 km far from the both cities.

Arriving in Győr

The railway station (Pályaudvar) is in the middle of the city, behind the City Hall (Városháza). From the station, head through the center, then cross the Mosoni-Duna river. The university is approximately 15 minutes from there. The bus station is located next to the railway station. The direct line to the university and to the student hostels is the bus No. 23. Sorry, no underground.

Incoming rules in Hungary

For a stay of less than 90 days every six months in Hungary, EU citizens or some non-EU citizens do not need a visa, but if their stay exceeds the period of 90 days they must apply for a residence permit at the Ministry of Internal Affairs, Bureau of Immigration and Citizenship-Regional Directorate. If you interrupt your stay within 90 days, the period starts again from the beginning.

Please note that in case of some countries the visa-free period only covers 30 days! Citizens of the UK can stay in Hungary without a visa for six months.

Applications for visas must be submitted at the Hungarian Embassy in the home country. (The process of issuing a visa takes 1 month maximum and will be valid for one year maximum.)

Students carrying out regular studies in Hungary as part of a co-operation programme may undertake paid work through a Student Work Association without time/hour limit.

1.3. Students card

The Szechenyi Istvan University provides for every enrolled student a student card. The type of this card is depending on the length of your study:

- Provisory students card This card consist of two parts.
 - \circ One bianco plastic card (without any personal data), which has to be validated by the semester stamp at the beginning of each semester (the stamp is valid to the end of the semester)
 - One personal document (green paper) which has to be validated in every 60 days, that you are student of the university.

This two parts together is the provisory students card, and one part is valid just with the other part together. You have to check it, and if one of them is out of expiry of the validity period, you have to go back to the office to make it valid. AT the end of your study you have to give back the provisory card, it belongs to the university.

• **Permanent student card** – it is a plastic card with your personal data and picture which has to be validated by the semester stamp at the beginning of each semester (the stamp is valid to the end of the semester) This card belongs to you, you don't have to give it back at the end of your stay. The only problem is, that the preparing of this card takes at least 2-3 month, so if you come to the university for a shorter period, there is no sense to make it.

1.4. Accommodation

For the students applying to the university's programs we offer the possibility - in limited number - to have a place in the university student hostel, or provide help to find a flat to rent.

University Hostel

The hostel is an important scene to develop a communal life. It could be a place where friendship can be made, student community comes alive during the years you spend here.

In the two buildings of the University we are able to host 1620 student. 40% of the place is for the first year students. The occupation is for a whole academic year is preferred but there are always some places kept for the foreign student, you just have to apply in due time for accommodation (July 1 for the winter semester and November 1 for the spring semester)

Fees: The hostel fees are to be paid by remittance in every month and the cost is 20.000 HUF/person in the double bed room. Those who has a personal PC we can offer a wide band internet connection for half a year, costs 5000 Ft.

Renting a flat

If there is no more place in the student hostel or you don't like to live with others together you have the possibility to rent a flat in the town. Győr is a university town, so there are plenty of renting flat during the academic year. The prices are about 40.000 - 50.000 HUF/Month (150-200 EUR) + common costs (like electricity, water, heating ect.) depending on the number of the rooms and the location of the flat. Of course you have also the possibility to share the flat with your friend, or you can join to a team, which has already a rented flat. In this case could be the costs very convenience.

If you rent an apartment, the postman will show up with your water, gas and electricity bills on a monthly basis. You must pay these by cash at the post office or by bank transfer. If you fail to pay them on time you will get a warm-hearted letter from the financial department of the provider in question telling you how late your payment is and informing you about the interest on your overdue payment. This is the first step. The second step is cutting your supply off, and you will be punished. In Hungary appliances run on 220-volt electricity. If the plug on your appliance does not fit into the socket you can buy an adapter at an electrical store.

1.5. Health and Social care

The free number for the ambulance service is 104. General emergency number is 112.

This is the number you should call if you see, or are involved in, an accident. Hungarian doctors are famous throughout the world for their expertise, so you can trust them no matter what. First aid and emergency medical care is free for foreigners, the rest you will have to pay for, if you don't have a health insurance, valid in Hungary. State hospitals do not charge too much but if you go to a private clinic you can expect to pay quite a bit more. If you participate in an international student exchange program or study at a state institute you can get free medical care also in the campus, at the university doctor.

Pharmacies sell a number of over-the-counter products for less serious complaints. There are pharmacies open 24 hours a day, but you have to pay an additional 200 to 300 HUF if you go at night. You will find a bell by the door, which you have to press to speak with the pharmacist.

From 1 November, 2005 the medical care of EU citizens is ensured on the basis of the European Health Insurance Card just like in any other EU state. Agreements with non-EU states remain in force after the accession as well. You just need not to forget to take your European Health Insurance card or certificate, that you are insured at your home country and you can have the same medical care, like the Hungarian students.

In the case of the citizens of a non-EU state the insurance system is regulated by bilateral agreements. In case there is no such agreement with the country in question the provision of medical assistance is regulated by Hungarian legislation. In case of non EU citizenship please inquire about the actual legislation before coming to Hungary. If you are staying here at your own expense you should either purchase the most suitable insurance package at home or join the Voluntary Insurance Group in Hungary (the cost is 100% of the minimum wage).

The Széchenyi István University is total prepared to accept handicapped students. We have special rooms and passages for rolling chairs and all the rooms, offices in the campus are available for invalid persons.

1.6. Shopping

Stores are generally open from 10 am to 6 pm. Smaller shops may also close for a lunch break. Stores in shopping malls are open until later (7 or 8 pm). There are two kinds of non-stop shop: the little convenience store in the city center and the giant supermarket. Supermarkets are cheaper than inner-city stores and regularly offer special deals to attract consumers. If you have plenty of time to spend shopping for your meat, vegetables and fruits, the best place to do it is at the local market (piac or csarnok). Goods are still cheaper there.

The minimum wage in Hungary is 57 000 HUF (230 EUR) per month, an amount that allows only limited fun. In fact you have to do a lot of math to make it last until the end of the month. If you want to pay your rent, go out occasionally, and have the odd meal at a restaurant you need at least 75-100 000 HUF (3-400 EUR).

Here is a list of essentials to give you a rough idea of prices

1 kg loaf of bread	200-300 HUF	1-2 EUR
1 liter milk	190-240 HUF	0,8- 1 EUR
6 eggs	150 HUF	0,6 EUR
1 kg sugar	150 HUF	0,6 EUR
1 bottle of beer	260 HUF	1 EUR
1 bottle of wine	500-3000 HUF	2-12 EUR
single bus ticket	250 HUF	1 EUR
student monthly card for local transport	1800 HUF	7 EUR
cinema ticket	1400 HUF	5 EUR
museum entry fee	500-1000 HUF	2-4 EUR
Student train ticket to Budapest	1800 HUF	0,4 EUR
postage for a letter or postcard (international)	150-200 HUF	0,6-0,8 EUR

The official currency is the forint, or Hungarian forint (HUF). The coins in use are 5, 10, 20, 50, 100 and 200 forints. Banknotes come in denominations of 200, 500, 1 000, 2 000, 5 000, 10 000, and 20 000 - with elaborate graphic designs. There are also Braille signs on them for the visually impaired. Money can be exchanged and retrieved in banks or at ATMs (which you can find in the campus or in the city center). The exchange rate does not vary a great deal but it is still a good idea to check two or three places before the transaction. Most banks do not charge commission but pay you the exact amount according to the exchange rate. However, certain bank machines situated in the most attractive spots of the city center may charge 2 to 3% commission. There is a growing number of places that accept the most popular credit cards (American Express, Mastercard, Eurocard, Visa, etc.). In general you should ask the vendor or look out for the symbols on the shop window.

As a foreigner you may also open a bank account in Hungary, based on HUF or any other currency. This is called a non-residential account and all you need to open one is your passport. Money can be transferred at post offices and banks. The HUF is fully convertible, so feel free!

The euro will probably not be in use until 2012, but in certain places you will see prices quoted in euros for comparison. One EUR is between 270-280 HUF.

1.7. Internet

The Széchenyi István University provides free Internet access for their students in the PC cabinet C 100. You just have to show your student card and you can enter the cabinet and use the computers. If you want to have an own Internet access in the hostel room, you have to pay 5.000HUF/semester.

In Győr you can also find a number of Internet cafés, providing access to the World Wide Web for about 600-700 HUF/hour. Anyway, it is not difficult at all to find a place where you can check your e-mails or surf on the internet.

1.8. Just in case!

The free number on which to call the police is 107. General emergency number is 112.

(They can contact always somebody, who is speaking on your mother language or at least English) This is the numbers you should dial if you need help or wish to report a crime. The Hungarian policemen wear grey and blue uniforms and drive white/blue (sometimes green/blue) cars. They are entitled to ask to see your papers at any time, but this generally happens either late in the evening or for a good reason. It's just a routine check. There are various police units ensuring the safety of the city - for example in the downtown of Győr.

If you are arrested (and this rarely happens to foreign students) you have the right to speak with a lawyer, to use the help of an interpreter, and to contact your country's embassy within 24 hours.

Public safety is getting better: there are some very encouraging statistics, although inevitably there is still room for improvement. Whenever you are in a crowded place watch out for pickpockets and NEVER leave anything on view in your car that is valuable or eye-catching. This might all sound rather intimidating, but no matter where you go in the world it is always better to be safe than sorry.

1.9. Useful links

If you plan a study at our university we suggest you to visit the next web-pages:

http://uni.sze.hu http://ipc.sze.hu http://esn.sze.hu www.mfa.gov.hu www.om.hu www.studyinhungary.hu www.gyor.hu www.vendegvaro.hu



2. Information about the University

Széchenyi István University - the first university to be established in the 21st century, in Hungary – is the primary server of the regional economy and public services sector, supplier of human resources and training needs in the North- Transdanubian region. The university provides education, as well as pursuing research work in the fields of engineering, IT, pedagogy, economics, international relations, law and administration, social work, medicine and health, and arts. Its activities encompass training at all levels, from the vocational courses through the BSc and MSc to the doctoral training and further training. The university offers unique training and research in the region, that serves primarily the engineering focused production activities, building on the North-Transdanubian economy and its social and institutional environment. Its educational activities provide students with high-level, valuable, professional, and practical education, in addition to the ability and willingness to adapt to any situation.

More information: http://info.sze.hu

2.1. Institutional Structure

Academic Departments	
Kautz Gyula Faculty of Economics	http://kgk.sze.hu/
Deák Ferenc Faculty of Law and Political Science	http://dfk.sze.hu/
Faculty of Engineering Sciences	http://mtk.sze.hu/
Jedlik Ányos Institute of Informatics, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering	http://mtk.sze.hu/
Baross Gábor Institute of Built Environment and Transport	http://eki.sze.hu/
Petz Lajos Institute of Health and Social Studies	http://www.eszi.sze.hu/
Varga Tibor Institute of Musical Art	http://zmi.sze.hu/
Doctoral Schools	
Multidisciplinary Doctoral School of Engineering: Modelling and Development of Infrastructural Systems	http://mmtdi.sze.hu/
Multidisciplinary Doctoral School of Social Sciences: Economy, Regionalism and Society in the integration of Central Europe	http://rgdi.sze.hu/
Doctoral School of Law and Political Sciences	http://doktiskjog.sze.hu/
Research Departments	
Regional University Knowledge Centre for Vehicle Industry	http://jret.sze.hu/
Cooperative Research Center for Vehicle Electronics and Logistics	http://jelkkk.sze.hu/

2.2. Education

The aim of the university is to provide initial training leading to a BSc and MSc and PhD degree in various fields, to offer post-graduate courses and to carry out research, consultancy and other professional activities. Over the years, the specialist fields covered by the university have been considerably expanded.

Degrees (BSc, MSc, PhD) are issued after the successful completion of a programme, after collecting the required number of credits, submission and defence of the final thesis.

The credits at Széchenyi István University are ECTS conform credits. (1 credit point consists of at least 25 student workload hours)

More information: <u>http://ipc.sze.hu</u>

Programmes, available at the university in 2010:

BA	International administration management	BSc	Informatics of economics
BA	Public administration management	BSc	Mechanical engineering
BA	Business and management	BSc Mechatronic engineering	
BA	International studies	BSc	Transportation engineering
BA	Trade and marketing	BSc	Engineering management
BSc	Civil engineering	BSc	Vocational technical instructor
BSc	Architectural engineering	BA	Social work
BSc	Environmental engineering	BSc	Health management
BSc	Electrical engineering	BSc	Nursing and medical care
BSc	Information technology	BA	Music teacher
BSc	Mechanical engineering		
MA	Law	MSc	Architecture
MA	Regional and Environmental Economic Studies	MSc	Transportation engineering
MA	Management and Leadership	MSc	Infrastructure engineering
MA	International business and management	MSc	Automotive engineering
MA	International and EU administration management	MSc	Mechatronic Engineering
MA	Logistic management	MSc	Electrical Engineering
MA	Marketing	MSc	Information technology
MA	Marketing (available in English)	MSc	Logistics engineering
MA	Music teacher	MSc	Vocational technical instructor
PhD	Regional and Economic Studies	PhD	Civil engineering
PhD	Law and Political Sciences	PhD	Transportation engineering

More information: http://info.sze.hu

2.3. Facilities at the university

Research facilities (IT, Laboratories)

The university has 40 engineering laboratories, of which a large number of them have been modernized through EU projects, so they can be used not only in education but also to promote scientific co-operation with companies in the region. There is a free Internet access for all students of the university's and there are numerous computer rooms available for academic instruction and use by the students.

PhD

Information technology

The Library is the information centre for professional literature at the university, but it also operates as a public technical library in the Transdanubian region. Its collection contains both classical and contemporary Hungarian and foreign books connected to the special areas taught in the regular and specialised courses at the university. More information: <u>http://lib.sze.hu/</u>

The university provides a unique *sports* facility-network for physical education. The Sports Hall (jointly operated by the city) and the university Training Hall allow for PE activities from the morning until midnight. The cardio- and training rooms, the sports fields, park, the river Danube , and the swimming hall, which are either on campus or close to it, are facilities that are frequented by our students. More information: <u>http://tsk.sze.hu/</u>

The University Dormitory is one of the largest dormitories operating in Hungary. It provides, in three buildings (1 on campus and 2 off campus), accommodation for 1,600 students in rooms for two or three. This structure makes it suitable to accommodate paying guests as well, especially in the summer. It is convenient and practical for sports camps, student camps and conferences. More information: <u>http://kollegium.sze.hu/</u>

The Students' Unions represent the interests of the students at each level and in each body of the university. The Students' Self-Government asserts the students' legal rights, decides on the allocation of state support and assists in dealing with the educational and social concerns of the students. More information: <u>http://www.szeportal.hu</u>

2.4. Research activities of the university

The institution - in accordance with the traditions – currently operates mostly applied research. Particular attention is paid to research activities that are multidisciplinary and fall within a scientific field. In addition to these activities, interdisciplinary projects that fall within the periphery of the fields of study at the university, which have a social and economic aspect to them and deal with critical problems, are also integrated into the research work of the university.

As the result of a project, the Regional University Knowledge Center for Vehicle Industry was established. This now works on the execution of a number of research projects in the field of the automotive industrial research. The Cooperation Research Center focuses on research fields in the automotive industry, electronics, logistics and transport infrastructure, and cooperates in joint research tasks with companies. An international researcher team was established for a 3-year project in the research area of applied mathematics, and a Knowledge Management Center was set up to coordinate and develop the university's research activities.

The scientific papers and studies of Széchenyi István University are published in the scientific journals of the university. These Journals (Acta Technica Jaurinensis, Hungarian Electronic Journal of Sciences) present the results of the research conducted at the university. This allows the possibility of a quick, refereed electronic publishing forum that is available at both national and international levels and improves the quantity and quality of the publication activities of the university. More information: http://info.sze.hu, http://info.sze.

2.5. International

The professors and departments of the university have established a working educational and research co-operation with more than 30 higher educational and some 70 industrial partners in Hungary. The university has institutional-level connections with more than 100 European institutions of higher education, and with numerous international partnerships outside Europe. Most of these programs are educational partnerships and some include professor and student exchange programmes. These are mainly financed through EU projects such as ERASMUS, LEONARDO, CEEPUS, FP6, and FP7. Since 2003 Széchenyi István University is a registered member of the EUA.

The university considers it a priority to expand its offer of international education and to create an opportunity for foreign students to participate in partial or full degree courses in a foreign language at Széchenyi István University. To help achieve this goal, the International Project Center was established as the primary contact point for international networking. More information: <u>http://ipc.sze.hu</u>

2.6. Why to choose Széchenyi István University?

- Balanced, multidisciplinary profile
- Young and innovative
 Well equipped infrastructure (Laboratories, computer rooms, student dormitories)
 Disabled students/teachers are welcome

Introduction to the ECTS system

ECTS is a tool that helps to design, describe, and deliver programmes and award higher education qualifications. The use of ECTS, in conjunction with outcomes-based qualifications frameworks, makes programmes and qualifications more transparent and facilitates the recognition of qualifications. ECTS can be applied to all types of programmes, whatever their mode of delivery (school-based, work-based), the learners' status (full-time, part-time) and to all kinds of learning (formal, non-formal and informal).

ECTS is the credit system for higher education used in the European Higher Education Area, involving all countries engaged in the Bologna Process. ECTS is one of the cornerstones of the Bologna process. Most Bologna countries have adopted ECTS by law for their higher education systems.

Among other objectives, the Bologna Process aims at the establishment of a system of credits as a proper means of promoting the most widespread student mobility. ECTS contributes to several other Bologna objectives:

- ECTS credits are a key element of the Bologna Framework for Qualifications, compatible with the European Qualifications Framework for lifelong learning (EQF). ECTS credits are used in formulating national qualifications frameworks for higher education, which may contain more detailed national credit arrangements.
- ECTS helps institutions to implement the objective of quality assurance (see section. In some countries, ECTS is a requirement for accreditation of higher education programmes or qualifications.
- ECTS is also increasingly used by institutions in other continents and thus plays a role in the growing global dimension of the Bologna Process.

ECTS

ECTS is a learner-centred system for credit accumulation and transfer based on the transparency of learning outcomes and learning processes. It aims to facilitate planning, delivery, evaluation, recognition and validation of qualifications and units of learning as well as student mobility. ECTS is widely used in formal higher education and can be applied to other lifelong learning activities.

ECTS credits

ECTS credits are based on the workload students need in order to achieve expected learning outcomes. Learning outcomes describe what a learner is expected to know, understand and be able to do after successful completion of a process of learning. They relate to level descriptors in national and European qualifications frameworks.

Workload indicates the time students typically need to complete all learning activities (such as lectures, seminars, projects, practical work, self-study and examinations) required to achieve the expected learning outcomes.

60 ECTS credits are attached to the workload of a fulltime year of formal learning (academic year) and the associated learning outcomes. In most cases, student workload ranges from 1,500 to 1,800 hours for an academic year, whereby one credit corresponds to 25 to 30 hours of work.

Use of ECTS credits

Credits are allocated to entire qualifications or study programmes as well as to their educational components (such as modules, course units, dissertation work, work placements and laboratory work). The number of credits ascribed to each component is based on its weight in terms of the workload students need in order to achieve the learning outcomes in a formal context.

Credits are awarded to individual students (full-time or part-time) after completion of the learning activities required by a formal programme of study or by a single educational component and the successful assessment of the achieved learning outcomes. Credits may be accumulated with a view to obtaining qualifications, as decided by the degree-awarding institution. If students have achieved learning outcomes in other learning contexts or timeframes (formal, nonformal or informal), the associated credits may be awarded after successful assessment, validation or recognition of these learning outcomes.

Credits awarded in one programme may be transferred into another programme, offered by the same or another institution. This transfer can only take place if the degree-awarding institution recognises the credits and the associated learning outcomes. Partner institutions should agree in advance on the recognition of periods of study abroad.

Credit transfer and accumulation are facilitated by the use of the ECTS key documents (Course Catalogue, Student Application Form, Learning Agreement and Transcript of Records) as well as the Diploma Supplement.

For further information, please visit the following website:

http://ec.europa.eu/education/lifelong-learning-policy/doc/ects/guide_en.pdf

Reference

ECTS's Users Guide

Luxembourg Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, 2009

ISBN: 978-92-79-09728-7

BSc programme in Architect Engineering

1. Aim of the program

The aim of the program is to train architect engineers particularly in the field of building construction activity (construction, manufacturing, services, business, authority work, certain building design and research tasks), who are under control capable of fulfilling technical tasks described above, through scientific, technical and artistic, as well as economic, human and linguistic skills.

2. Program content

Duration: 8 semesters ECTS credits: 240 credits 1 local credit = 1 ECTS credit

Specialisations offered:

- Building construction
- Urban planning

Compulsory industrial placement: minimum 6 weeks

3. Requirements

Diploma thesis work requirements:

In their diploma thesis work students work out a concrete arheitect engineering task or do some research work. This has to be done during one semester based on university studies, literature survey and with the assistance of supervisors. With the diploma thesis work the candidate proves that he/she acquired the necessary proficiency to use the theoretical knowledge in practice, is able to fulfil the analyser and designer function of an architect engineer, and can use professional literature productively.

Requirements to be met before the final state exam:

- 240 credits (including 15 credits for the diploma thesis work),
- completed industrial placement,
- approved diploma thesis by an internal as well as an external consultant.

Further requirement to get the degree:

You should have an oral or written intermediate level exam of a foreign language (English, German, Italian, French, Spanish or Russian). It is equivalent to the B2 level of the Council of Europe Common European Framework of Reference for Languages.

Contents of the final state exam:

- oral presentation of the diploma thesis work,
- oral exam of fixed and chosen professional courses amounting to at least 20 credits.

Degree qualification:

Average of three marks: the oral presentation of the diploma thesis work, the final oral exam and the weighted average of all completed courses during the program.

Description of the institutional grading system:

- 5 = excellent
- 4 = good
- 3 = medium
- 2 = satisfactory
- 1 = failed

4. List of courses

Compulsory courses

Course code Title Credits per week 1. NGB ED002_1 Economics 4 4 1 2. NGB ED001_1 Descriptive Geometry I. 5 4 1 3. NGB EP001_1 Descriptive Geometry I. 5 4 1 4. NGB EP004_1 Descriptive Geometry I. 5 4 1 5. NGB EP004_1 Uranzular Architecture 2 2 1 6. NGB ED001_1 Legal Studies 2 2 1 7. NGB ED001_1 Mechanics I. 4 4 1 10. NGB ED003_1 Residential Building Design I. 2 2 2 11. NGB ED001_2 Descriptive Geometry II. 5 4 2 12. NGB EP001_2 Descriptive Geometry II. 5 4 2 13. NGB EP002_1 Building Constructions II. 4 4 2 13. NGB EP002_1 Drawing and Composition II.					Lessons	Term
1. NGB_AK002_1 Economics 4 4 1 2. NGB_ED001_1 Basics of Architecture I. 2 2 1 3. NGB_EP001_1 Descriptive Geometry I. 5 4 1 4. NGB_EP001_1 Descriptive Geometry I. 5 4 1 5. NGB_EP001_1 Drawing and Composition I. 2 2 1 6. NGB_M002_1 Legal Studies 2 2 1 7. NGB_BE001_1 Mathematics I. Analysis 4 4 1 9. NGB_ED002_2 Basics of Architecture II. 2 2 2 1 11. NGB_ED001_2 Basics of Architecture II. 2 2 2 1 13. NGB_EP001_2 Basics of Architecture II. 2 2 2 1 14. NGB_EP004_2 Building Constructions II. 4 4 2 1 15. NGB_EP004_2 Building Constructions II. 4 4		Course code	Title	Credits	per week	
2. NGB_ED002_1 Basics of Architecture I. 2 2 1 3. NGB_EP004_1 Descriptive Geometry I. 5 4 1 4. NGB_EP007_1 Drawing and Composition I. 2 2 1 6. NGB_EP007_1 Drawing and Composition I. 2 2 1 7. NGB_JE002_1 Legal Studies 2 2 1 8. NGB_K200_1 Mechanics I. 4 4 1 9. NGB_ED002_1 Mechanics I. 4 4 1 10. NGB_ED002_2 Basics of Architecture II. 2 2 2 11. NGB_ED001_2 Descriptive Geometry II. 5 4 2 11. NGB_EP001_2 Building Constructions II. 4 4 2 12. NGB_EP004_2 Building Constructions II. 4 4 2 13. NGB_EP004_2 Building Physics 2 2 2 14. NGB_EP003_1 <t< td=""><td>1.</td><td>NGB_AK002_1</td><td>Economics</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>1</td></t<>	1.	NGB_AK002_1	Economics	4	4	1
NGB EP001 Descriptive Geometry I. 5 4 1 4. NGB EP007 I Drawing and Composition I. 2 2 1 5. NGB EV004 I Vernacular Architecture 2 2 1 6. NGB EV004 I Vernacular Architecture 2 2 1 7. NGB BE002 I Mathematics I. Analysis 4 4 1 9. NGB SE001 Mechanics I. 4 4 1 10. NGB ED002 Basics of Architecture II. 2 2 2 11. NGB ED002 Basicential Building Design I. 2 2 2 12. NGB EP002 Building Constructions II. 4 4 2 14. NGB EP002 Building Constructions II. 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2.	NGB_ED002_1	Basics of Architecture I.	2	2	1
4. NGB EP004 1 Building Constructions I. 4 4 1 5. NGB EP007 1 Drawing and Composition I. 2 2 1 6. NGB EV004 1 Vernacular Architecture 2 2 1 7. NGB JE002 1 Legal Studies 2 2 1 8. NGB MA002 1 Mathematics I. Analysis 4 4 1 10. NGB ED002 1 Basics of Architecture II. 2 2 2 1 11. NGB ED003 1 Residential Building Architecture II. 2 2 2 1 11. NGB EP002 1 Descriptive Geometry II. 5 4 2 2 12. NGB EP004 2 Building Constructions II. 4 4 2	3.	NGB_EP001_1	Descriptive Geometry I.	5	4	1
S. NGB_EP007_1 Drawing and Composition I. 2 2 1 6. NGB_IE002_1 Legal Studies 2 2 1 7. NGB_MA02_1 Mathematics I. Analysis 4 4 1 9. NGB_T1006_1 Mechanics I. 4 4 1 10. NGB_T1006_1 Modern Societies 2 2 1 11. NGB_ED003_1 Residential Building Design I. 2 2 2 12. NGB_EP001_2 Descriptive Geometry II. 5 4 2 13. NGB_EP002_1 Building Constructions II. 4 4 2 14. NGB_EP004_2 Drawing and Composition II. 2 2 2 2 15. NGB_EP004_3 History of Architecture I. 2 2 2 2 2 16. NGB EV003_2 Mathematics II. Linear Algebra 4 4 2 2 1 NGB ED003_2 Reidential Building Design II. 4 4	4.	NGB_EP004_1	Building Constructions I.	4	4	1
6. NGB EV004 1 Vernacular Architecture 2 2 1 7. NGB JE002 1 Legal Studies 2 2 1 8. NGB MA002 1 Mathematics I. Analysis 4 4 1 9. NGB SE001 1 Mechanics I. 4 4 1 10. NGB ED002 2 Basics of Architecture II. 2 2 1 11. NGB ED003 1 Residential Building Design I. 2 2 2 12. NGB EP001 2 Descriptive Geometry II. 5 4 2 13. NGB EP004 2 Building Constructions II. 4 4 2 14. NGB EP004 2 Building Physics 2 2 2 2 15. NGB EP003 1 History of Architecture I. 2 2 2 2 16. NGB EP004 2 Mathematics II. Linear Algebra 4 4 2 20. NGB SE001 1 Geotechnics I. 3 3 3 3	5.	NGB_EP007_1	Drawing and Composition I.	2	2	1
7. NGB JE002 1 Legal Studies 2 2 1 8. NGB MA002 1 Mathematics I. Analysis 4 4 1 9. NGB SE001 1 Mechanics I. 4 4 1 10. NGB T006 1 Modern Societies 2 2 1 11. NGB ED002 2 Basics of Architecture II. 2 2 2 12. NGB EP001 2 Descriptive Geometry II. 5 4 2 13. NGB EP001 2 Descriptive Geometry II. 5 4 2 14. NGB EP002 1 Building Constructions II. 4 4 2 15. NGB EP003 2 Building Physics 2 2 2 2 18. NGB E000 2 Mathematics II. Linear Algebra 4 4 2 2 10. NGB SE001 2 Mechanics II. 3 3 2 2 10. NGB E0003 2 Residential Building Design II. 4 4 3	6.	NGB_EV004_1	Vernacular Architecture	2	2	1
8. NGB MA002_1 Mathematics I. Analysis 4 4 1 9. NGB SE001_1 Mechanics I. 4 4 1 10. NGB T006_1 Modern Societies 2 2 1 11. NGB ED003_1 Residential Building Design I. 2 2 2 12. NGB EP001_1 Descriptive Geometry II. 5 4 2 13. NGB EP002_1 Building Materials I. 3 3 2 14. NGB EP001_2 Building Constructions II. 4 4 2 16. NGB EP003_1 Building Physics 2 2 2 17. NGB EP003_1 History of Architecture I. 2 2 2 18. NGB EV003_1 History of Architecture I. 2 2 2 19. NGB E0003_1 Mechanics II. 3 3 2 20. NGB E001_2 Mechanics II. 4 4 3 21. NGB E001_3 Resi	7.	NGB_JE002_1	Legal Studies	2	2	1
9. NGB SE001_1 Mechanics I. 4 4 1 10. NGB TT006_1 Modern Societies 2 2 1 11. NGB ED002_1 Basics of Architecture II. 2 2 2 12. NGB ED001_2 Descriptive Geometry II. 5 4 2 14. NGB EP004_2 Building Materials I. 3 3 2 15. NGB EP004_2 Building Materials I. 3 3 2 16. NGB EP004_2 Building Physics 2 2 2 17. NGB EP003_1 History of Architecture I. 2 2 2 18. NGB EV003_1 History of Architecture I. 4 4 2 20. NGB SE001_2 Mechanics II. 3 3 2 21. NGB ED003_2 Residential Building Design II. 4 4 3 21. NGB EP004_3 Building Constructions III. 4 4 3 23. NGB EP006_1	8.	NGB_MA002_1	Mathematics I. Analysis	4	4	1
10. NGB_TT006_1 Modern Societies 2 2 1 11. NGB_ED003_2 Basics of Architecture II. 2 2 2 12. NGB_ED003_1 Residential Building Design I. 2 2 2 13. NGB_EP001_2 Descriptive Geometry II. 5 4 2 14. NGB_EP001_2 Building Constructions II. 4 4 2 15. NGB_EP001_2 Drawing and Composition II. 2 2 2 16. NGB_EP008_1 Building Physics 2 2 2 2 17. NGB_MA002_2 Mathematics II. Linear Algebra 4 4 2 18. NGB_SE012_1 Geotechnics 1. 3 3 2 22. NGB_ED003_2 Residential Building Design II. 4 4 3 23. NGB_EP004_3 Building Constructions III. 4 4 3 24. NGB_EP007_3 Drawing and Composition III. 2 2 3	9.	NGB_SE001_1	Mechanics I.	4	4	1
I1. NGB ED002 2 Basics of Architecture II. 2 2 2 I2. NGB ED003 1 Residential Building Design I. 2 2 2 I3. NGB EP001 2 Descriptive Geometry II. 5 4 2 I4. NGB EP002 1 Building Constructions II. 4 4 2 I6. NGB EP004 2 Building Constructions II. 4 4 2 I6. NGB EP008 1 Building Physics 2 2 2 I7. NGB EP003 2 Mathematics II. Linear Algebra 4 4 2 I0. NGB SE001 2 Mechanics II. 3 3 2 I2. NGB ED003 2 Residential Building Design II. 4 4 3 I3. NGB ED003 2 Building Materials II. 3 3 3 I4. NGB EP004 3 Building Technology I. 4 4 3 I5. NGB EP005 1 Town Construction 2 3 3 I5.	10.	NGB_TT006_1	Modern Societies	2	2	1
12. NGB ED003_1 Residential Building Design I. 2 2 2 13. NGB EP001_2 Descriptive Geometry II. 5 4 2 14. NGB EP001_2 Building Materials I. 3 3 2 15. NGB EP004_2 Building Constructions II. 4 4 2 16. NGB EP007_1 Drawing and Composition II. 2 2 2 17. NGB EP008_1 Building Physics 2 2 2 18. NGB EV003_1 History of Architecture I. 2 2 2 19. NGB SE012_1 Geotechnics I. 3 3 2 21. NGB ED003_2 Residential Building Design II. 4 4 3 22. NGB ED004_3 Building Constructions III. 4 4 3 23. NGB EP006_1 History of Art 2 2 3 24. NGB EP007_3 Drawing and Composition III. 2 2 3 25.	11.	NGB_ED002_2	Basics of Architecture II.	2	2	2
13. NGB EP001_2 Descriptive Geometry II. 5 4 2 14. NGB EP002_1 Building Constructions II. 3 3 2 15. NGB EP004_2 Building Constructions II. 4 4 2 16. NGB EP008_1 Building Constructions II. 2 2 2 17. NGB EP008_1 History of Architecture I. 2 2 2 18. NGB EP001_2 Mathematics II. Linear Algebra 4 4 2 20. NGB SE001_2 Mechanics II. 3 3 2 21. NGB ED003_2 Residential Building Design II. 4 4 3 23. NGB EP004_3 Building Constructions III. 4 4 3 25. NGB EP006_1 History of Art 2 2 3 26. NGB EP006_1 History of Art 2 2 3 26. NGB EP006_1 Building Technology I. 4 4 3 29.	12.	NGB_ED003_1	Residential Building Design I.	2	2	2
14. NGB EP002 1 Building Materials I. 3 3 2 15. NGB EP004 2 Building Constructions II. 4 4 4 2 16. NGB EP008 1 Building Constructions II. 2 2 2 17. NGB EP008 1 Building Physics 2 2 2 18. NGB EP003 1 History of Architecture I. 2 2 2 19. NGB SE012 1 Geotechnics I. 4 4 4 2 20. NGB SE002 2 Building Constructions III. 4 4 3 3 3 21. NGB EP004 3 Building Constructions III. 4 4 3 3 22. NGB EP006 1 History of Art 2 2 3 3 23. NGB EP0073 Drawing and Composition III. <t< td=""><td>13.</td><td>NGB_EP001_2</td><td>Descriptive Geometry II.</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>2</td></t<>	13.	NGB_EP001_2	Descriptive Geometry II.	5	4	2
15. NGB EP004 2 Building Constructions II. 4 4 4 2 16. NGB EP007 2 Drawing and Composition II. 2 2 2 2 17. NGB EP008 1 Building Physics 2 2 2 18. NGB EV003 1 History of Architecture I. 2 2 2 19. NGB SE001 2 Mechanics II. 3 3 2 21. NGB ED003 2 Residential Building Design II. 4 4 3 22. NGB EP004 3 Building Constructions III. 4 4 3 23. NGB EP004 3 Building Technology I. 4 4 3 24. NGB EP009 1 Building Technology I. 4 4 3 25. NGB EP009 1 Building Technology I. 4 4 3	14.	NGB_EP002_1	Building Materials I.	3	3	2
16. NGB EP007_2 Drawing and Composition II. 2 2 2 17. NGB EP008_1 Building Physics 2 2 2 2 18. NGB EV003_1 History of Architecture I. 2 2 2 19. NGB MA002_2 Mathematics II. Linear Algebra 4 4 2 20. NGB SE001_2 Mechanics II. 3 3 2 21. NGB ED003_2 Residential Building Design II. 4 4 3 22. NGB EP004_3 Building Constructions III. 4 4 3 23. NGB EP006_1 History of Art 2 2 3 26. NGB EP006_1 Building Technology I. 4 4 3 28. NGB EP005_1 Town Construction 2 3 3 3 29. NGB SE001_3 Mechanics III. 4 4 4 3 31. NGB SE001_3 Residential Building Design II. 4 4 4	15.	NGB_EP004_2	Building Constructions II.	4	4	2
17. NGB_EP008_1 Building Physics 2 2 2 2 18. NGB_EV003_1 History of Architecture I. 2 2 2 19. NGB_MA002_2 Mathematics II. Linear Algebra 4 4 2 20. NGB_SE001_2 Mechanics II. 3 3 2 21. NGB_ED003_2 Residential Building Design II. 4 4 4 21. NGB_EP004_3 Building Constructions III. 4 4 3 23. NGB_EP006_1 History of Art 2 2 3 24. NGB_EP007_3 Drawing and Composition III. 2 2 3 26. NGB_EP009_1 Building Technology I. 4 4 3 28. NGB_EV005_1 Town Construction 2 3 3 30. NGB_SE001_3 Mechanics III. 4 4 4 31. NGB_ED003_3 Residential Building Design III. 4 4 4 32. <td>16.</td> <td>NGB_EP007_2</td> <td>Drawing and Composition II.</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td>	16.	NGB_EP007_2	Drawing and Composition II.	2	2	2
18. NGB_EV003_1 History of Architecture I. 2 2 2 19. NGB_MA002_2 Mathematics II. Linear Algebra 4 4 2 20. NGB_SE001_2 Mechanics II. 4 4 2 21. NGB_ED003_2 Residential Building Design II. 4 4 3 22. NGB_ED003_2 Residential Building Constructions III. 4 4 3 23. NGB_EP004_3 Building Constructions III. 4 4 3 24. NGB_EP006_1 History of Art 2 2 3 25. NGB_EP009_1 Building Technology I. 4 4 3 26. NGB_EV005_1 Town Construction 2 3 3 29. NGB_ED001_3 Mechanics III. 4 4 3 31. NGB_ED003_3 Residential Building Design II. 4 4 3 32. NGB_ED004_1 Structures I. 3 3 3 3 <td< td=""><td>17.</td><td>NGB_EP008_1</td><td>Building Physics</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td></td<>	17.	NGB_EP008_1	Building Physics	2	2	2
19. NGB_MA002_2 Mathematics II. Linear Algebra 4 4 2 20. NGB_SE001_2 Mechanics II. 4 4 2 21. NGB_ED003_2 Residential Building Design II. 4 4 3 22. NGB_ED003_2 Building Constructions III. 4 4 3 23. NGB_EP004_3 Building Constructions III. 4 4 3 24. NGB_EP006_1 History of Art 2 2 3 26. NGB_EP007_3 Drawing and Composition III. 2 2 3 27. NGB_EP007_1 Building Technology I. 4 4 3 28. NGB_EV005_1 Town Construction 2 3 3 30. NGB_ES001_3 Mechanics III. 4 4 3 31. NGB_ED003_3 Residential Building Design III. 4 4 4 35. NGB_ED004_1 Public Building Constructions IV. 4 4 4 35. <td>18.</td> <td>NGB_EV003_1</td> <td>History of Architecture I.</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td>	18.	NGB_EV003_1	History of Architecture I.	2	2	2
20. NGB_SE001_2 Mechanics II. 4 4 2 21. NGB_ED003_2 Residential Building Design II. 4 4 3 22. NGB_ED003_2 Residential Building Design II. 4 4 3 23. NGB_EP004_3 Building Constructions III. 4 4 3 24. NGB_EP004_3 Building Constructions III. 4 4 3 25. NGB_EP006_1 History of Art 2 2 3 26. NGB_EP003_2 History of Architecture II. 2 2 3 27. NGB_EV005_1 Town Construction 2 3 3 28. NGB_EV005_1 Town Construction 2 3 3 30. NGB_SE001_3 Mechanics III. 4 4 4 31. NGB_ED003_3 Residential Building Design III. 4 4 33. NGB_ED004_1 Public Building Design III. 4 4 34. NGB_ED004_1 Public	19.	NGB MA002 2	Mathematics II. Linear Algebra	4	4	2
21. NGB_SE012_1 Geotechnics 1. 3 3 2 22. NGB_ED003_2 Residential Building Design II. 4 4 3 23. NGB_EP004_3 Building Constructions III. 4 4 3 24. NGB_EP004_1 History of Art 2 2 3 25. NGB_EP006_1 History of Art 2 2 3 26. NGB_EP006_1 Building Technology I. 4 4 3 27. NGB_EP005_1 Town Construction 2 3 3 29. NGB_EV005_1 Town Construction 2 3 3 30. NGB_SE001_3 Mechanics III. 4 4 4 31. NGB_SE002_1 Design of Engineering Structures 2 2 3 33. NGB_ED003_3 Residential Building Design III. 4 4 4 34. NGB_ED004_1 Public Building Constructions IV. 4 4 4 35. NGB_EP0	20.	NGB SE001 2	Mechanics II.	4	4	2
22. NGB_ED003_2 Residential Building Design II. 4 4 3 23. NGB_EP002_2 Building Materials II. 3 3 3 24. NGB_EP004_3 Building Constructions III. 4 4 4 25. NGB_EP007_3 Drawing and Composition III. 2 2 3 26. NGB_EP007_3 Drawing and Composition III. 2 2 3 27. NGB_EP009_1 Building Technology I. 4 4 3 28. NGB_EV003_2 History of Architecture II. 2 2 3 30. NGB_SE001_3 Mechanics III. 4 4 3 31. NGB_SE002_1 Design of Engineering Structures 2 2 3 32. NGB_ED003_3 Residential Building Design III. 4 4 4 34. NGB_ED004_1 Public Building Design II. 2 2 4 35. NGB_EP007_4 Building Constructions IV. 4 4 4	21.	NGB SE012 1	Geotechnics 1.	3	3	2
23. NGB EP002_2 Building Materials II. 3 3 3 24. NGB EP004_3 Building Constructions III. 4 4 3 25. NGB EP007_1 History of Art 2 2 3 26. NGB EP007_3 Drawing and Composition III. 2 2 3 27. NGB EP009_1 Building Technology I. 4 4 3 28. NGB EV003_2 History of Architecture II. 2 2 3 29. NGB EV005_1 Town Construction 2 3 3 3 30. NGB SE001_3 Mechanics III. 4 4 4 31. NGB ED003_1 Berigen of Engineering Structures 2 2 3 33. NGB ED004_1 Public Building Design III. 4 4 4 34. NGB EP004_1 Building Constructions IV. 4 4 4 35. NGB EP005_1 Building Constructions IV. 2 2 4	22.	NGB ED003 2	Residential Building Design II.	4	4	3
24. NGB_EP004_3 Building Constructions III. 4 4 3 25. NGB_EP006_1 History of Art 2 2 3 26. NGB_EP007_3 Drawing and Composition III. 2 2 3 27. NGB_EP009_1 Building Technology I. 4 4 3 28. NGB_EV003_2 History of Architecture II. 2 2 3 3 30. NGB_SE001_3 Mechanics III. 4 4 3 3 31. NGB_ED003_3 Mechanics III. 4 4 4 4 33. NGB_ED004_1 Structures I. 3 3 3 3 34. NGB_ED004_1 Public Building Design III. 4 4 4 35. NGB_EP005_1 Building Constructions IV. 4 4 4 36. NGB_EP007_4 Drawing and Composition IV. 2 2 4 37. NGB_EP007_1 Building Cechnology II. 4 4	23.	NGB_EP002_2	Building Materials II.	3	3	3
25. NGB_EP006_1 History of Art 2 2 3 26. NGB_EP007_3 Drawing and Composition III. 2 2 3 27. NGB_EP009_1 Building Technology I. 4 4 3 28. NGB_EV003_2 History of Architecture II. 2 2 3 29. NGB_EV005_1 Town Construction 2 3 3 30. NGB_SE001_3 Mechanics III. 4 4 3 31. NGB_SE052_1 Design of Engineering Structures 2 2 3 32. NGB_ED003_3 Residential Building Design III. 4 4 4 34. NGB_ED004_1 Public Building Constructions IV. 4 4 4 35. NGB_EP007_4 Drawing and Composition IV. 2 2 4 37. NGB_EP007_1 Building Technology II. 4 4 4 39. NGB_EP005_1 Geoinformatics I. 4 4 4 40.	24.	NGB_EP004_3	Building Constructions III.	4	4	3
26. NGB_EP007_3 Drawing and Composition III. 2 2 3 27. NGB_EP009_1 Building Technology I. 4 4 3 28. NGB_EV003_2 History of Architecture II. 2 2 3 29. NGB_EV005_1 Town Construction 2 3 3 30. NGB_SE001_3 Mechanics III. 4 4 3 31. NGB_SE004_1 Structures I. 3 3 3 3 32. NGB_ED003_3 Residential Building Design III. 4 4 4 34. NGB_ED004_1 Public Building Constructions IV. 4 4 4 35. NGB_EP004_4 Building Constructions IV. 4 4 4 36. NGB_EP005_1 Building Technology II. 4 4 4 37. NGB_EP009_2 Building Technology II. 4 4 4 39. NGB_EP009_3 History of Architecture III. 2 2 4	25.	NGB_EP006_1	History of Art	2	2	3
27. NGB_EP009_1 Building Technology I. 4 4 3 28. NGB_EV003_2 History of Architecture II. 2 2 3 29. NGB_EV005_1 Town Construction 2 3 3 30. NGB_SE001_3 Mechanics III. 4 4 4 31. NGB_SE004_1 Structures I. 3 3 3 32. NGB_ED004_1 Design of Engineering Structures 2 2 3 33. NGB_ED004_1 Public Building Design II. 2 2 4 34. NGB_ED004_1 Public Building Constructions IV. 4 4 4 35. NGB_EP005_1 Building Constructions IV. 4 4 4 36. NGB_EP005_1 Building Technology II. 4 4 4 37. NGB_EP005_1 Geoinformatics I. 4 4 4 38. NGB_EP005_1 Geoinformatics I. 4 4 4 40. NGB_EV003_3 History of Architecture III. 2 2 4 41.<	26.	NGB_EP007_3	Drawing and Composition III.	2	2	3
28. NGB_EV003_2 History of Architecture II. 2 2 3 29. NGB_EV005_1 Town Construction 2 3 3 30. NGB_SE001_3 Mechanics III. 4 4 3 31. NGB_SE004_1 Structures I. 3 3 3 3 32. NGB_ED003_3 Residential Building Design III. 4 4 4 33. NGB_ED004_1 Public Building Design II. 2 2 4 34. NGB_ED004_1 Public Building Constructions IV. 4 4 4 36. NGB_EP005_1 Building Constructions IV. 4 4 4 36. NGB_EP005_1 Building Technology II. 4 4 4 37. NGB_EP009_2 Building Technology II. 4 4 4 38. NGB_EP009_1 Geoinformatics I. 2 2 4 40. NGB_EV003_3 History of Architecture III. 2 2 4 <	27.	NGB_EP009_1	Building Technology I.	4	4	3
29. NGB_EV005_1 Town Construction 2 3 3 30. NGB_SE001_3 Mechanics III. 4 4 4 3 31. NGB_SE004_1 Structures I. 3 3 3 3 32. NGB_SE052_1 Design of Engineering Structures 2 2 3 33. NGB_ED003_3 Residential Building Design III. 4 4 4 34. NGB_ED004_1 Public Building Design II. 2 2 4 35. NGB_EP004_4 Building Constructions IV. 4 4 4 36. NGB_EP005_1 Building Constructions IV. 2 2 4 37. NGB_EP007_4 Drawing and Composition IV. 2 2 4 38. NGB_EP005_1 Geoinformatics I. 4 4 4 40. NGB_EV003_3 History of Architecture III. 2 2 4 41. NGB_ED004_2 Structures II. 3 3 4 <t< td=""><td>28.</td><td>NGB_EV003_2</td><td>History of Architecture II.</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></t<>	28.	NGB_EV003_2	History of Architecture II.	2	2	3
30. NGB_SE001_3 Mechanics III. 4 4 3 31. NGB_SE004_1 Structures I. 3 3 3 32. NGB_SE052_1 Design of Engineering Structures 2 2 3 33. NGB_ED003_3 Residential Building Design III. 4 4 4 34. NGB_ED004_1 Public Building Design II. 2 2 4 35. NGB_EP004_4 Building Constructions IV. 4 4 4 36. NGB_EP005_1 Building Constructions IV. 2 2 4 37. NGB_EP007_4 Drawing and Composition IV. 2 2 4 38. NGB_EP009_2 Building Technology II. 4 4 4 40. NGB_EV003_3 History of Architecture III. 2 2 4 41. NGB_ED004_2 Structures II. 2 3 4 42. NGB_ED004_3 Structures III. 3 3 4 43. NGB_ED004_2 Public Building Design II. 5 4 5 <	29.	NGB_EV005_1	Town Construction	2	3	3
31. NGB_SE004_1 Structures I. 3 3 3 32. NGB_SE052_1 Design of Engineering Structures 2 2 3 33. NGB_ED003_3 Residential Building Design III. 4 4 4 34. NGB_ED004_1 Public Building Design II. 2 2 4 35. NGB_EP004_4 Building Constructions IV. 4 4 4 36. NGB_EP005_1 Building Service Engineering I. 2 2 4 37. NGB_EP007_4 Drawing and Composition IV. 2 2 4 38. NGB_EP009_2 Building Technology II. 4 4 4 40. NGB_EV003_3 History of Architecture III. 2 2 4 41. NGB_EV003_3 History of Architecture III. 2 3 4 42. NGB_SE004_2 Structures II. 2 3 4 43. NGB_ED004_2 Public Building Design II. 5 4 5 45. NGB_ED004_2 Public Building Constructions V. 4 4 <	30.	NGB_SE001_3	Mechanics III.	4	4	3
32. NGB_SE052_1 Design of Engineering Structures 2 2 3 33. NGB_ED003_3 Residential Building Design III. 4 4 4 34. NGB_ED004_1 Public Building Design I. 2 2 4 35. NGB_EP004_4 Building Constructions IV. 4 4 4 36. NGB_EP005_1 Building Service Engineering I. 2 2 4 37. NGB_EP009_2 Building Technology II. 4 4 4 38. NGB_ET005_1 Geoinformatics I. 4 4 4 40. NGB_EV003_3 History of Architecture III. 2 2 4 41. NGB_EV003_1 Urban Planning I. 2 2 4 42. NGB_SE004_2 Structures III. 3 3 4 43. NGB_ED005_1 Theory of Design 2 2 5 44. NGB_ED005_2 Building Constructions V. 4 4 5 47.	31.	NGB_SE004_1	Structures I.	3	3	3
33.NGB_ED003_3Residential Building Design III.44434.NGB_ED004_1Public Building Design I.22435.NGB_EP004_4Building Constructions IV.44436.NGB_EP005_1Building Service Engineering I.22437.NGB_EP007_4Drawing and Composition IV.22438.NGB_EP009_2Building Technology II.44439.NGB_ET005_1Geoinformatics I.44440.NGB_EV003_3History of Architecture III.22441.NGB_EV006_1Urban Planning I.22443.NGB_SE004_2Structures II.33444.NGB_ED004_2Public Building Design II.54545.NGB_ED004_2Public Building Design II.54546.NGB_EP004_5Building Constructions V.44547.NGB_EP005_2Building Constructions V.44548.NGB_EP005_3Building Technology III.22549.NGB_EP009_3Building Technology III.22550.NGB_EV003_4History of Architecture IV.22551.NGB_EV006_2Urban Planning II.33552.NGB_EV006_1Urban Planning II.335	32.	NGB_SE052_1	Design of Engineering Structures	2	2	3
34. NGB_ED004_1 Public Building Design I. 2 2 4 35. NGB_EP004_4 Building Constructions IV. 4 4 4 36. NGB_EP005_1 Building Service Engineering I. 2 2 4 37. NGB_EP007_4 Drawing and Composition IV. 2 2 4 38. NGB_EP009_2 Building Technology II. 4 4 4 40. NGB_EV003_3 History of Architecture III. 2 2 4 41. NGB_EV006_1 Urban Planning I. 2 2 4 42. NGB_SE004_2 Structures II. 2 3 4 43. NGB_ED004_2 Public Building Design II. 5 4 5 44. NGB_ED004_2 Public Building Design II. 5 4 5 45. NGB_ED005_1 Theory of Design 2 2 5 46. NGB_EP004_5 Building Constructions V. 4 4 5 47. NGB_EP005_2 Building Service Engineering II. 2 2 5	33.	NGB_ED003_3	Residential Building Design III.	4	4	4
35. NGB_EP004_4 Building Constructions IV. 4 4 4 36. NGB_EP005_1 Building Service Engineering I. 2 2 4 37. NGB_EP007_4 Drawing and Composition IV. 2 2 4 38. NGB_EP009_2 Building Technology II. 4 4 4 39. NGB_ET005_1 Geoinformatics I. 4 4 4 40. NGB_EV003_3 History of Architecture III. 2 2 4 41. NGB_EV006_1 Urban Planning I. 2 2 4 42. NGB_SE004_2 Structures II. 2 3 4 43. NGB_ED004_2 Public Building Design II. 5 4 5 44. NGB_ED004_2 Public Building Design II. 5 4 5 45. NGB_ED005_1 Theory of Design 2 2 5 46. NGB_EP005_2 Building Constructions V. 4 4 5 47. NGB_EP005_2 Building Composition V. 2 2 5	34.	NGB_ED004_1	Public Building Design I.	2	2	4
36. NGB_EP005_1 Building Service Engineering I. 2 2 4 37. NGB_EP007_4 Drawing and Composition IV. 2 2 4 38. NGB_EP009_2 Building Technology II. 4 4 4 39. NGB_ET005_1 Geoinformatics I. 4 4 4 40. NGB_EV003_3 History of Architecture III. 2 2 4 41. NGB_EV006_1 Urban Planning I. 2 2 4 42. NGB_SE004_2 Structures II. 2 3 4 43. NGB_ED004_2 Public Building Design II. 5 4 5 44. NGB_ED004_2 Public Building Design II. 5 4 5 45. NGB_ED005_1 Theory of Design 2 2 5 46. NGB_EP004_5 Building Constructions V. 4 4 5 47. NGB_EP005_2 Building Service Engineering II. 2 2 5 48. NGB_EP007_5 Drawing and Composition V. 2 2 5	35.	NGB_EP004_4	Building Constructions IV.	4	4	4
37. NGB_EP007_4 Drawing and Composition IV. 2 2 4 38. NGB_EP009_2 Building Technology II. 4 4 4 39. NGB_ET005_1 Geoinformatics I. 4 4 4 40. NGB_EV003_3 History of Architecture III. 2 2 4 41. NGB_EV006_1 Urban Planning I. 2 2 4 42. NGB_SE004_2 Structures II. 2 3 4 43. NGB_ED004_2 Public Building Design II. 5 4 5 44. NGB_ED004_2 Public Building Design II. 5 4 5 45. NGB_ED005_1 Theory of Design 2 2 5 46. NGB_EP005_2 Building Constructions V. 4 4 5 47. NGB_EP005_2 Building Service Engineering II. 2 2 5 48. NGB_EP007_5 Drawing and Composition V. 2 2 5 49. NGB_EV003_4 History of Architecture IV. 2 2 5	36.	NGB_EP005_1	Building Service Engineering I.	2	2	4
38. NGB_EP009_2 Building Technology II. 4 4 4 39. NGB_ET005_1 Geoinformatics I. 4 4 4 40. NGB_EV003_3 History of Architecture III. 2 2 4 41. NGB_EV006_1 Urban Planning I. 2 2 4 42. NGB_SE004_2 Structures II. 2 3 4 43. NGB_ED004_2 Public Building Design II. 3 3 4 44. NGB_ED004_2 Public Building Design II. 5 4 5 45. NGB_ED005_1 Theory of Design 2 2 5 46. NGB_EP004_5 Building Constructions V. 4 4 5 47. NGB_EP005_2 Building Service Engineering II. 2 2 5 48. NGB_EP007_5 Drawing and Composition V. 2 2 5 49. NGB_EP009_3 Building Technology III. 2 2 5 50. NGB_EV003_4 History of Architecture IV. 2 2 5 <t< td=""><td>37.</td><td>NGB_EP007_4</td><td>Drawing and Composition IV.</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>4</td></t<>	37.	NGB_EP007_4	Drawing and Composition IV.	2	2	4
39. NGB_E1005_1 Geoinformatics I. 4 4 4 40. NGB_EV003_3 History of Architecture III. 2 2 4 41. NGB_EV006_1 Urban Planning I. 2 2 4 42. NGB_SE004_2 Structures II. 2 3 4 43. NGB_ED004_2 Public Building Design II. 3 3 4 44. NGB_ED004_2 Public Building Design II. 5 4 5 45. NGB_ED005_1 Theory of Design 2 2 5 46. NGB_EP004_5 Building Constructions V. 4 4 5 47. NGB_EP005_2 Building Service Engineering II. 2 2 5 48. NGB_EP007_5 Drawing and Composition V. 2 2 5 49. NGB_EP009_3 Building Technology III. 2 2 5 50. NGB_EV003_4 History of Architecture IV. 2 2 5 51. NGB_EV006_2 Urban Planning II. 3 3 5 52.	38.	NGB_EP009_2	Building Technology II.	4	4	4
40. NGB_EV003_3 History of Architecture III. 2 2 4 41. NGB_EV006_1 Urban Planning I. 2 2 4 42. NGB_SE004_2 Structures II. 2 3 4 43. NGB_SE004_3 Structures III. 3 3 4 44. NGB_ED004_2 Public Building Design II. 5 4 5 45. NGB_ED005_1 Theory of Design 2 2 5 46. NGB_EP004_5 Building Constructions V. 4 4 5 47. NGB_EP005_2 Building Service Engineering II. 2 2 5 48. NGB_EP007_5 Drawing and Composition V. 2 2 5 49. NGB_EP009_3 Building Technology III. 2 2 5 50. NGB_EV003_4 History of Architecture IV. 2 2 5 51. NGB_EV006_2 Urban Planning II. 3 3 5 52. NGB_EV007_1 Building Administration 2 2 5	39.	NGB_E1005_1	Geoinformatics I.	4	4	4
41. NGB_EV006_1 Urban Planning I. 2 2 4 42. NGB_SE004_2 Structures II. 2 3 4 43. NGB_SE004_3 Structures III. 3 3 4 44. NGB_ED004_2 Public Building Design II. 5 4 5 45. NGB_ED005_1 Theory of Design 2 2 5 46. NGB_EP004_5 Building Constructions V. 4 4 5 47. NGB_EP005_2 Building Service Engineering II. 2 2 5 48. NGB_EP007_5 Drawing and Composition V. 2 2 5 49. NGB_EP009_3 Building Technology III. 2 2 5 50. NGB_EV003_4 History of Architecture IV. 2 2 5 51. NGB_EV006_2 Urban Planning II. 3 3 5 52 NGB_EV007_1 Building Administration 2 2 5	40.	NGB_EV003_3	History of Architecture III.	2	2	4
42. NGB_SE004_2 Structures II. 2 3 4 43. NGB_SE004_3 Structures III. 3 3 4 44. NGB_ED004_2 Public Building Design II. 5 4 5 45. NGB_ED005_1 Theory of Design 2 2 5 46. NGB_EP004_5 Building Constructions V. 4 4 5 47. NGB_EP005_2 Building Service Engineering II. 2 2 5 48. NGB_EP007_5 Drawing and Composition V. 2 2 5 49. NGB_EP009_3 Building Technology III. 2 2 5 50. NGB_EV003_4 History of Architecture IV. 2 2 5 51. NGB_EV006_2 Urban Planning II. 3 3 5 52 NGB_EV007_1 Building Administration 2 2 5	41.	NGB_EV006_1	Urban Planning I.	2	2	4
43.NGB_SE004_3Structures III.33444.NGB_ED004_2Public Building Design II.54545.NGB_ED005_1Theory of Design22546.NGB_EP004_5Building Constructions V.44547.NGB_EP005_2Building Service Engineering II.22548.NGB_EP007_5Drawing and Composition V.22549.NGB_EP009_3Building Technology III.22550.NGB_EV003_4History of Architecture IV.22551.NGB_EV006_2Urban Planning II.33552.NGB_EV007_1Building Administration225	42.	NGB_SE004_2	Structures II.	2	3	4
44.NGB_ED004_2Public Building Design II.54545.NGB_ED005_1Theory of Design22546.NGB_EP004_5Building Constructions V.44547.NGB_EP005_2Building Service Engineering II.22548.NGB_EP007_5Drawing and Composition V.22549.NGB_EP009_3Building Technology III.22550.NGB_EV003_4History of Architecture IV.22551.NGB_EV006_2Urban Planning II.33552.NGB_EV007_1Building Administration225	43.	NGB_SE004_3	Structures III.	5	3	4
45.NGB_ED005_1Ineory of Design22546.NGB_EP004_5Building Constructions V.44547.NGB_EP005_2Building Service Engineering II.22548.NGB_EP007_5Drawing and Composition V.22549.NGB_EP009_3Building Technology III.22550.NGB_EV003_4History of Architecture IV.22551.NGB_EV006_2Urban Planning II.33552.NGB_EV007_1Building Administration225	44.	NGB_ED004_2	Public Building Design II.	5	4	5
46.NGB_EP004_5Building Constructions V.44547.NGB_EP005_2Building Service Engineering II.22548.NGB_EP007_5Drawing and Composition V.22549.NGB_EP009_3Building Technology III.22550.NGB_EV003_4History of Architecture IV.22551.NGB_EV006_2Urban Planning II.33552.NGB_EV007_1Building Administration225	45.	NGB_ED005_I	Duilding Constructions V	2	2	5
47.NGB_EP005_2Building Service Engineering II.22548.NGB_EP007_5Drawing and Composition V.22549.NGB_EP009_3Building Technology III.22550.NGB_EV003_4History of Architecture IV.22551.NGB_EV006_2Urban Planning II.33552.NGB_EV007_1Building Administration225	40.	NGB_EP004_3	Building Constructions V.	4	4	5
46.NGB_EP007_5Drawing and Composition V.22549.NGB_EP009_3Building Technology III.22550.NGB_EV003_4History of Architecture IV.22551.NGB_EV006_2Urban Planning II.33552.NGB_EV007_1Building Administration225	47.	NCD ED007 5	Drowing and Composition V	2	2	5
47.NGB_EF009_5Building Technology III.22550.NGB_EV003_4History of Architecture IV.22551.NGB_EV006_2Urban Planning II.33552.NGB_EV007_1Building Administration225	40.	NGR ED000 2	Building Technology III	2	2	5
50.INGB_EV005_4Instory of Architecture IV.22551.NGB_EV006_2Urban Planning II.33552.NGB_EV007_1Building Administration225	49. 50	NGB EV002 4	History of Architecture W	2	2	5
51. 10D_EV000_2 Ordan Framming II. 5 5 52 NGB_EV007_1 Building Administration 2 2 5	50.	NGB EV006 2	Lirban Planning U	2	2	5
	52	NGB EV007 1	Building Administration	2	2	5

53.	NGB_SE004_4	Structures IV.	2	3	5
54.	NGB_SE004_5	Structures V.	3	2	5
55.	NGB_EP007_6	Drawing and Composition VI.	2	2	6
56.	NGB_EV003_5	History of Architecture V.	2	2	6
57.	NGB_EV003_6	History of Architecture VI.	2	2	7
58.	NGB_EP013_1	Diploma Planning / Final Thesis	15	4	8
59.	NGB_TT005_1	Sociology	2	2	8
60.	NGB_TS001_1-4	Physical training IIV.	0		
Total			179		

Compulsory language courses (students must choose 2 terms of one course)

				Lessons per
	Course code	Title	Credits	week
1.	NGB_IT001_1	Intermediate Exam Prep Course I.	0	4
2.	NGB_IT001_2	Intermediate Exam Prep Course II.	0	4
3.	NGB_IT024_1	Technical Communication Prep Course I.	0	4
4.	NGB_IT024_2	Technical Communication Prep Course II.	0	4

Optional economic and human courses (12 credits should be selected)

				Lessons per
	Course code	Title	Credits	week
1.	NGB_ET010_1	Strategic Planning	2	2
		Busines Law and Protection of Industrial	2	2
2.	NGB_KA001_1	Property	2	2
3.	NGB_KM001_1	Technical Chemistry	2	2
4.	NGB_KM002_1	Environmental Protection	2	2
5.	NGB_KM034_1	Engineering Communication	2	2
6.	NGB_SE002_1	Civil Engineer in the Society	2	2
7.	NGB_SM044_1	Voluntary Support Practice	4	4
8.	NGB_SV050_1	Career Planning, Labour Market Studies	2	2

Specialisation of building construction

				Lessons	Term
	Course code	Title	Credits	per week	
1.	NGB_ED006_1	Industrial and Agricultural Design	2	2	6
2.	NGB_EP004_6	Building Constructions VI.	4	4	6
		Computer Aided Architectural	2	2	6
3.	NGB_EP010_1	Design I.	3	3	0
4.	NGB_ED004_3	Public Building Design III.	5	4	6
5.	NGB_EP011_1	Building Construction Project I.	4	6	6
6.	NGB_EV009_1	Conservation of Historical Buildings	3	2	6
7.	NGB_SE008_1	Construction of Structures I.	3	3	6
8.	NGB_SE008_2	Construction of Structures II.	3	3	6
		Computer Aided Architectural	2	2	7
9.	NGB_EP010_2	Design II.	3	3	/
10.	NGB_EP011_2	Building Construction Project II.	9	9	7
11.	NGB_SE005_2	Geotechnics II.	3	3	7
12.	NGB_EP012_1	Building Diagnostics	2	2	8
13.	NGB_ET003_1	Quality Management	2	2	8
14.	NGB_SE008_3	Cosntruction of Structures III.	3	3	8
Total			49		

Specialisation of urban planning

				Lessons	Term
	Course code	Title	Credits	per week	
1.	NGB_ED006_1	Industrial and Agricultural Design	2	2	6
2.	NGB_EP004_6	Building Constructions VI.	4	4	6
3.	NGB_EP010_1	Computer Aided Architectural Design I.	3	3	6
4.	NGB_ET014_1	Communal Works I.	3	3	6
5.	NGB_EV002_1	Urban and Landscape Design I.	3	3	6
6.	NGB_KM004_1	Environmental Assessment I.	4	4	6
7.	NGB_RT001_1	Development of Settlement and Region I.	3	3	6
8.	NGB_EP010_2	Computer Aided Architectural Design II.	3	3	7
9.	NGB_ET014_2	Communal Works II.	3	2	7
10.	NGB_EV002_2	Urban and Landscape Design II.	3	3	7
11.	NGB_KM004_2	Environmental Assessment II.	4	4	7
12.	NGB_RT001_2	Development of Settlement and Region II.	5	3	7
13.	NGB_SE005_2	Geotechnics II.	3	3	7
14.	NGB_EV009_1	Conservation of Historical Buildings	3	2	8
15.	NGB_RT001_3	Development of Settlement and Region III.	3	3	8
Tota	1		49		

BSc programme in Civil Engineering

1. Aim of the program

The aim of the program is to train well-prepared civil engineers, who are capable of fulfilling design, construction, maintenance and operational, corporate and authority tasks, they are able to work on planning and development projects independently, having a command of a foreign language.

Taking into account their specialisations, our civil engineers can:

- get design licences after the required professional practice,
- work out common development tasks independently,
- provide considerable contribution to complex engineering design.

In the whole field of civil engineering our graduates can:

- take up technical manager duties,
- take up technical supervisor duties,
- work in constructional, maintenance and operational, corporate and authority fields,
- fulfil urban engineering tasks.

2. Program content

Duration: 8 semesters ECTS credits: 240 credits 1 local credit = 1 ECTS credit

Program structure:

Fields	Credits	%
Natural sciences	51	21
Economic and human studies	24	10
Compulsory professional subjects	100	42
Specialised professional subjects	50	21
Diploma thesis work	15	6
Total	240	100

Specialisations offered:

- Transport infrastructure
- Structural engineering
- Municipal engineering

Compulsory industrial placement: minimum 6 weeks

3. Requirements

Diploma thesis work requirements:

In their diploma thesis work students work out a concrete civil engineering task or do some research work. This has to be done during one semester based on university studies, literature survey and with the assistance of supervisors. With the diploma thesis work the candidate proves that he/she acquired the necessary proficiency to use the theoretical knowledge in practice, is able to fulfil the analyser, designer function of a civil engineer, and can use professional literature productively.

Requirements to be met before the final state exam:

- 240 credits (including 15 credits for the diploma thesis work),
- completed industrial placement,
- approved diploma thesis by an internal as well as an external consultant.

Further requirement to get the degree:

You should have an oral or written intermediate level exam of a foreign language (English, German, Italian, French, Spanish or Russian). It is equivalent to the B2 level of the Council of Europe Common European Framework of Reference for Languages.

Contents of the final state exam:

- oral presentation of the diploma thesis work,
- oral exam of fixed and chosen professional courses amounting to at least 20 credits.

Degree qualification:

Average of three marks: the oral presentation of the diploma thesis work, the final oral exam and the weighted average of all completed courses during the program.

Description of the institutional grading system:

- 5 = excellent
- 4 = good
- 3 = medium
- 2 = satisfactory
- 1 = failed

4. List of courses

Compulsory courses

				Lessons	Term
	Course code	Title	Credits	per week	
1.	NGB_AK002_1	Economics	4	4	1
2.	NGB EP001 1	Descriptive Geometry	4	4	1
3.	NGB JE001 1	Legal Studies	2	2	1
4.	NGB KM001 1	Technical Chemistry	2	2	1
5.	NGB KM002 1	Environmental Protection	2	2	1
6.	NGB MA002 1	Mathematics I. Analysis	4	4	1
7.	NGB SE001 1	Mechanics I.	5	4	1
8.	NGB SZ003 1	Informatics I.	4	4	1
9.	NGB EP002 1	Building Materials I.	3	3	2
10.	NGB ET003 1	Ouality Management	2	2	2
11.	NGB ET005 1	Geoinformatics I.	4	4	2
12.	NGB FI004 1	Physics	4	4	2
13	NGB MA002 2	Mathematics II Linear Algebra	4	4	2
14	NGB SE001 2	Mechanics II	5	4	2
15	NGB_SV001_1	Company Economics	4	3	2
16	NGB_SZ003_2	Informatics II	4	4	2
17	NGB_EP002_2	Building Materials II	4	3	3
18	NGB_EP003_1	Buildings I	4	<u>J</u>	3
10.	NGB_ET001_1	Computer Graphics	4	3	3
20	NGB_ET005_2	Geoinformatics II	3	3	3
20.	NOD_L1003_2	Mathematics III Probability and	5	5	5
21	NGB MA002 3	Statistics	4	4	3
21.	NGB NI001 1	FU Studies	2	2	3
22.	NGB_SE001_3	Mechanics III	5	<u> </u>	3
23.	NGB_SE001_5	Engineering Methods I	3	4	3
24.	NGD_SE005_1	Structures I	4	3	3
25.	NGD_5E004_1	Duildings II	3	3	3
20.	NGD_EF005_2	Cooinformation III	4	4	4
27.	NGD_E1003_3	Urban Engineering I	2	3	4
20.	NCD_ET000_1	Transport Infrastructura I	2	3	4
29.	$\frac{\text{NGD}_\text{EI007_I}}{\text{NGD}_\text{ET008_I}}$	Hudroulia Engineering I	2	3	4
<u>30.</u>	NGB_E1008_1	Frain coring mothed a U	3	3	4
31.	NGB_SE003_2	Engineering methods II.	4	3	4
32.	NGB_SE004_2	Structures II.	3	3	4
<i>33.</i>	NGB_SE004_3	Structures III.	3	3	4
34. 25	NGB_SEU05_1	Devilding of U	4	3	4
35.	NGB_EP003_3	Buildings III.	3	4	5
30.	NGB_E1000_2	UIUan Engineering II.	3	3	5
<i>31.</i> 29	NGB_E100/_2	Transport Infrastructure II.	3	3	5
38.	NGB_E100/_3	I ransport infrastructure III.	3	3	5
39.	NGB_E1008_2	Hydraulic Engineering II.	3	3	5
40.	NGB_SE003_3	Engineering Methods III.	4	3	5
41.	NGB_SE004_4	Structures IV.	3	3	5
42.	NGB_SE004_5	Structures V.	3	2	5
43.	NGB_SE005_2	Geotechnics II.	3	3	5
44.	NGB_ET004_1	Construction Management I.	4	3	6
45.	NGB_ET007_4	Iransport Infrastructure IV.	3	3	6
46.	NGB_ET008_3	Hydraulic Engineering III.	3	3	6
47.	NGB_SE005_3	Geotechnics III.	3	3	6
48.	NGB_ET004_2	Construction Management II.	4	3	7
49.	NGB_TS001_1-4	Physical training IIV.	0		
Total			165		

Compulsory language courses (students must choose 2 terms of one course)

				Lessons per
	Course code	Title	Credits	week
1.	NGB_IT001_1	Intermediate Exam Prep Course I.	0	4
2.	NGB_IT001_2	Intermediate Exam Prep Course II.	0	4
3.	NGB_IT024_1	Technical Communication Prep Course I.	0	4
4.	NGB_IT024_2	Technical Communication Prep Course II.	0	4

Compulsory diploma thesis courses (students choose one course)

				Lessons per
	Course code	Title	Credits	week
1.	NGB_ET099_1	Diploma thesis	15	2
2.	NGB_SE099_1	Diploma thesis	15	2

Optional economic and human courses (10 credits should be selected)

				Lessons per
	Course code	Title	Credits	week
1.	NGB_ET010_1	Strategic Planning	2	2
2.	NGB_EV001_1	Preservation of Builit Heritage	3	2
		Busines Law and Protection of Industrial	r	r
3.	NGB_KA001_1	Property	2	2
4.	NGB_KM034_1	Engineering Communication	2	2
5.	NGB_SE002_1	Civil Engineer in the Society	2	2
6.	NGB_SM044_1	Voluntary Support Practice	4	4
7.	NGB_SV002_1	Production Management	4	3
8.	NGB_SV050_1	Career Planning, Labour Market Studies	2	2
9.	NGB_TT005_1	Sociology	2	2
10.	NGB_TT006_1	Modern Societies	2	2

Specialisation of transport infrastructure (50 credits to be selected)

				Lessons	Term
	Course code	Title	Credits	per week	
1.	NGB_ET009_1	Traffic Engineering I.	3	3	6
2.	NGB_ET011_1	Roads I.	3	3	6
3.	NGB_ET012_1	Railways I.	3	3	6
4.	NGB_ET013_1	Transport Construction Project I.	3	1	6
5.	NGB_KM004_1	Environmental Assessment I.	5	4	6
6.	NGB_ET009_2	Traffic Engineering II.	3	3	7
7.	NGB_ET011_2	Roads II.	3	3	7
8.	NGB_ET012_2	Railways II.	3	3	7
9.	NGB_ET013_2	Transport Construction Project II.	3	1	7
10.	NGB_KM004_2	Environmental Assessment II.	5	4	7
11.	NGB_KO027_1	Public Transport I.	3	3	7
12.	NGB_SE005_4	Geotechnics IV.	3	3	7
13.	NGB_SE007_1	Bridges I.	3	3	7
14.	NGB_ET011_3	Roads III.	3	3	8
15.	NGB_ET012_3	Railways III.	3	3	8
16.	NGB_SE007_2	Bridges II.	4	3	8
Total			53		

Specialisation of structural engineering a.) Compulsory specialisation courses

				Lessons	Term
	Course code	Title	Credits	per week	
1.	NGB_KM004_1	Environmental Analysis I.	5	4	6
2.	NGB_SE008_1	Construction of Structures I.	3	3	6
3.	NGB_SE008_2	Construction of Structures II.	3	3	6
4.	NGB_SE009_1	Construction Project I.	3	1	6
5.	NGB_EP014_1	Building Construction 1.	4	5	7
6.	NGB_EV003_1	History of Architecture I.	3	2	7
7.	NGB_SE005_4	Geotechnics IV.	3	3	7
8.	NGB_SE007_1	Bridges I.	3	3	7
9.	NGB_SE009_2	Construction Project II.	3	1	7
10.	NGB_SE010_1	Analysis of Structures	4	3	7
11.	NGB_EP014_2	Buildings Construction 2.	4	4	8
12.	NGB_SE007_2	Bridges II.	4	3	8
13.	NGB_SE008_3	Construction of Structures III.	3	3	8
Total			45		

b.) Optional specialisation courses (5 credits to be selected)

				Lessons	Term
	Course code	Title	Credits	per week	
		CASD I. (Design of Structures	2	3	6
1.	NGB_SE013_1	with Finite Element Method)	5	5	0
		CASD II. (Computer Aided	2	3	7
2.	NGB_SE013_2	Design of Structures)	5	C	/
3.	NGB_KM004_2	Environmental Analysis II.	5	4	7
4.	NGB_EV003_2	History of Architecture II.	3	2	8

Specialisation of municipal engineering (50 credits to be selected)

				Lessons	Term
	Course code	Title	Credits	per week	
1.	NGB_ET009_1	Traffic Engineering I.	3	3	6
2.	NGB_ET014_1	Communal Works I.	3	3	6
3.	NGB_ET015_1	Settlement Development Project I.	3	2	6
4.	NGB_EV002_1	Urban and Landscape Design I.	3	3	6
5.	NGB_KM004_1	Environmental Assessment I.	5	4	6
6.	NGB_RT001_1	Development of Settlement and Region I.	3	3	6
7.	NGB_ET014_2	Communal Works II.	3	2	7
8.	NGB_ET015_2	Settlement Development Project II.	3	2	7
9.	NGB_EV002_2	Urban and Landscape Design II.	3	3	7
10.	NGB_EV003_1	History of Architecture I.	3	2	7
11.	NGB_KM004_2	Environmental Assessment II.	5	4	7
12.	NGB_KO027_1	Public Transport I.	3	3	7
13.	NGB_RT001_2	Development of Settlement and Region II.	3	2	7
14.	NGB RT001 2	Development of Settlement and Region	3	2	7
15.	NGB_EV003_2	History of Architecture II.	3	2	8
16.	NGB_RT001_4	Development of Settlement and Region IV.	3	3	8
Tota	i – – –	•	52		

BSc programme in Environmental Engineering

1. Aim of the program

The aim of the program is to train specialists in environmental engineering, who have a wide range of basic skills in natural sciences, knowledge of local, regional, national and global environmental problems and their management methods, and are able to use environmentally friendly technologies. They know and apply the advanced measurement and informatics tools, as well as they have appropriate social and strong communication skills. In the possession of their specialised knowledge they are capable of innovative solutions for occurrent tasks.

2. Program content

Duration: 7 semesters ECTS credits: 210 credits 1 local credit = 1 ECTS credit

Program structure:

Fields	Credits	%
Natural sciences	50	23
Economic and human studies	20	10
Compulsory professional subjects	79	38
Specialised professional subjects	46	22
Diploma thesis work	15	7
Total	210	100

Specialisations offered:

- Environmental assessment
- Environmental technology

Compulsory industrial placement: minimum 6 weeks

3. Requirements

Diploma thesis work requirements:

In their diploma thesis work students work out a concrete environmental engineering task or do some research work. This has to be done during one semester based on university studies, literature survey and with the assistance of supervisors. With the diploma thesis work the candidate proves that he/she acquired the necessary proficiency to use the theoretical knowledge in practice, is able to fulfil the analyser, problem solving function of an environmental engineer, and can use professional literature productively.

Requirements to be met before the final state exam:

- 210 credits (including 15 credits for the diploma thesis work),
- completed industrial placement,
- approved diploma thesis by an internal as well as an external consultant.

Further requirement to get the degree:

You should have an oral or written intermediate level exam of a foreign language (English, German, Italian, French, Spanish or Russian). It is equivalent to the B2 level of the Council of Europe Common European Framework of Reference for Languages.

Contents of the final state exam:

- oral presentation of the diploma thesis work,
- oral exam of fixed and chosen professional courses amounting to at least 10 credits.

Degree qualification: Average of three marks: the oral presentation of the diploma thesis work, the final oral exam and the weighted average of all completed courses during the program.

Description of the institutional grading system:

- 5 = excellent
- 4 = good
- 3 = medium
- 2 = satisfactory
- 1 = failed

4. List of courses

Compulsory courses

				Lessons	Term
	Course code	Title	Credits	per week	
1.	NGB_AK002_1	Economics	4	4	1
2.	NGB_EP001_1	Descriptive Geometry	4	4	1
3.	NGB_KM001_1	Technical Chemistry	2	2	1
4.	NGB_KM002_1	Environmental Protection	2	2	1
5.	NGB_KM006_1	Biology I.	2	2	1
6.	NGB_KM008_1	Geology and Geophysics I.	2	2	1
7.	NGB_MA002_1	Mathematics I. Analysis	4	4	1
8.	NGB_SZ003_1	Informatics I.	4	4	1
9.	NGB_ET008_1	Geoinformatics I.	4	4	2
10.	NGB_FI004_1	Physics	4	4	2
11.	NGB_KM003_1	Engineering Physics	4	4	2
12.	NGB_KM005_1	Chemistry I.	6	6	2
13.	NGB_KM006_2	Biology II.	2	2	2
14.	NGB_KM008_2	Geology and Geophysics II.	2	2	2
15.	NGB_MA002_2	Mathematics II.Linear Algebra	4	4	2
16.	NGB_SV001_1	Company Economics	4	4	2
17.	NGB_SZ003_2	Informatics II.	4	4	2
18.	NGB_ET005_3	Geoinformatics III.	3	3	3
19.	NGB_JE002_1	Legal Studies	2	2	3
20.	NGB_KM005_2	Chemistry II.	6	6	3
21.	NGB_KM007_1	Ecology	4	4	3
22.	NGB_KM010_1	Soil Protection	6	4	3
23.	NGB_KM012_1	Air Protection	6	4	3
24.	NGB_KM030_1	Environmental Hygiene	2	2	3
25	NGB MA002 3	Mathematics III. Probability and Statistics	4	4	3
26.	NGB KM004 1	Environmental Assessment L	6	4	4
		Environmental Analytics and			
27.	NGB KM009 1	Measurement	8	8	4
28.	NGB KM011 1	Water Protection	6	4	4
29.	NGB KM013 1	Conservation Biology	6	3	4
30.	NGB KM016 1	Environmental Management I.	2	2	4
31.	NGB NJ001 1	EU Studies	2	2	4
32.	NGB KM004 2	Environmental Assessment II.	6	4	5
33.	NGB KM014 1	Waste Management	6	4	5
34.	NGB KM016 2	Environmental Management II.	2	2	5
35.	NGB KM017 1	Environmental Policy I.	2	2	5
		Noise, Vibration and Radiation	2	2	6
36.	NGB_KM015_1	Protection	<u></u>	2	0
37.	NGB_KM017_2	Environmental Policy II.	2	2	6
38.	NGB_KM031_1	Ecological Field Work	2	2	6
39.	NGB_TS001_1-4	Physical training IIV.	0		
Total			147		

Compulsory language courses (students must choose 2 terms of one course)

				Lessons per
	Course code	Title	Credits	week
1.	NGB_IT001_1	Intermediate Exam Prep Course I.	0	4
2.	NGB_IT001_2	Intermediate Exam Prep Course II.	0	4
3.	NGB_IT024_1	Technical Communication Prep Course I.	0	4
4.	NGB_IT024_2	Technical Communication Prep Course II.	0	4

Compulsory diploma thesis courses

(students choose one course)

				Lessons per
	Course code	Title	Credits	week
1.	NGB_KM099_1	Diploma thesis	15	2
2.	NGB_FI091_2	Diploma thesis	15	2

Optional economic and human courses (4 credits should be selected)

				Lessons per
	Course code	Title	Credits	week
1.	NGB_ET010_1	Strategic Planning	2	2
2.	NGB_EV001_1	Preservation of Builit Heritage	3	2
		Busines Law and Protection of Industrial	r	2
3.	NGB_KA001_1	Property	2	2
4.	NGB_SE002_1	Civil Engineer in the Society	2	2
5.	NGB_SM044_1	Voluntary Support Practice	4	4
6.	NGB_SV050_1	Career Planning, Labour Market Studies	2	2
7.	NGB_TT005_1	Sociology	2	2
8.	NGB TT006 1	Modern Societies	2	2

Specialisation of environmental assessment

a.) Compulsory specialisation courses

				Lessons	Term
	Course code	Title	Credits	per week	
1.	NGB_KM018_1	Environmental State Evaluation I.	4	4	5
		Environmental Information	4	4	5
2.	NGB_KM019_1	Systems I.	4	4	5
3.	NGB_KM018_2	Environmental State Evaluation II.	4	4	6
		Environmental Information	4	4	6
4.	NGB_KM019_2	Systems II.	4	4	0
5.	NGB_KM018_3	Environmental State Evaluation III.	4	4	7
6.	NGB_KM020_1	Immission Mapping - Noise	6	6	7
Total			26		

b.) Optional specialisation courses

(12 credits to be selected)

	Course of the	T:4.	Care dite	Lessons	Term
	Course code	1 itle	Credits	per week	
		Environmental Radiation and Its	2	2	5
1.	NGB_FI008_1	Effects	2	2	5
		The Use of Nuclear Energy and Its	0	0	5
2.	NGB_FI009_1	Impact on the Environment	2	2	2
3.	NGB_KM021_1	Technological Systems	4	4	5
4.	NGB_KM022_1	Energy and Environment I.	3	3	5
5.	NGB_ET006_1	Urban Engineering I.	3	3	6
6.	NGB_ET014_1	Communal Works I.	3	3	6
7.	NGB_EV002_1	Urban and Landscape Design I.	3	3	6
8.	NGB_KM022_2	Energy and Environment II.	3	3	6
9.	NGB_ET006_2	Urban Engineering II.	3	3	7
10.	NGB_ET007_4	Transport Infrastructure IV.	3	3	7
11.	NGB_ET014_2	Communal Works II.	3	2	7
12.	NGB_EV002_2	Urban and Landscape Design II.	3	3	7
13.	NGB_EV003_1	History of Architecture I.	3	2	7
14.	NGB_EV003_2	History of Architecture II.	3	2	7

c.) Optional courses from the other specialisation (6 credits to be selected)

Specialisation of environmental technology

a.) Compulsory specialisation courses

				Lessons	Term
	Course code	Title	Credits	per week	
1.	NGB_KM021_1	Technological Systems	4	4	5
2.	NGB_KM022_1	Energy and Environment I.	3	3	5
3.	NGB_KM022_2	Energy and Environment II.	3	3	6
4.	NGB_KM023_1	Environmental Chemistry	3	3	6
5.	NGB_KM024_1	Environmental Safety Technology	3	3	6
		Environmental Performance	4	4	6
6.	NGB_KM025_1	Evaluation	4	4	0
7.	NGB_KM026_1	Energetics Auditing	4	4	6
Total			24		

b.) Optional specialisation courses

(14 credits to be selected)

				Lessons	Term
	Course code	Title	Credits	per week	
1.	NGB_ET008_1	Hydrualic Engineering I.	3	3	5
		Environmental Radiation and Its	2	2	5
2.	NGB_FI008_1	Effects	2	2	5
		The Use of Nuclear Energy and Its		2	5
3.	NGB_FI009_1	Impact on the Environment	2		
4.	NGB_KM018_1	Environmental State Evaluation I.	4	4	5
5.	NGB_KM033_1	Agroecology	2	2	5
6.	NGB_ET008_2	Hydraulic Engineering II.	3	3	6
7.	NGB_KM018_2	Environmental State Evaluation II.	4	4	6
8.	NGB_KM027_1	Microbiology	4	4	6
9.	NGB_ET008_3	Hydraulic Engineering III.	3	3	7
10.	NGB_KM018_3	Environmental State Evaluation III.	4	4	7

c.) Optional courses from the other specialisation (6 credits to be selected)

BSc programme in Transport Engineering

1. Aim of the program

The aim of the program is to train transport engineers, who are suitable for the planning, preparation, operation and management of transport and logistics processes, providing related administrative and regulatory tasks, as well as completing selection process, operation and maintenance functions, including infrastructure, management and IT system elements. In the possession of the acquired knowledge they are capable of proceeding in the second cycle of the training.

2. Program content

Duration: 7 semesters ECTS credits: 210 credits 1 local credit = 1 ECTS credit

Program structure:

Fields	Credits	%
Natural sciences	40	19.0
Economic and human studies	29	13.8
Compulsory professional subjects	86	41.0
Specialised professional subjects	40	19.0
Diploma thesis work	15	7.2
Total	210	100

Specialisations offered:

- Rail transport systems
- Logistics systems
- Passenger transport systems

Compulsory industrial placement: minimum 6 weeks

3. Requirements

Diploma thesis work requirements:

In their diploma thesis work students work out a concrete transport engineering task or do some research work. This has to be done during one semester based on university studies, literature survey and with the assistance of supervisors. With the diploma thesis work the candidate proves that he/she acquired the necessary proficiency to use the theoretical knowledge in practice, is able to fulfil the analyser, problem solving function of a transport engineer, and can use professional literature productively.

Requirements to be met before the final state exam:

- 210 credits (including 15 credits for the diploma thesis work),
- completed industrial placement,
- approved diploma thesis by an internal as well as an external consultant.

Further requirement to get the degree:

You should have an oral or written intermediate level exam of a foreign language (English, German, Italian, French, Spanish or Russian). It is equivalent to the B2 level of the Council of Europe Common European Framework of Reference for Languages.

Contents of the final state exam:

- oral presentation of the diploma thesis work,
- oral exam of fixed and chosen professional courses amounting to at least 10 credits.

Degree qualification: Average of three marks: the oral presentation of the diploma thesis work, the final oral exam and the weighted average of all completed courses during the program.

Description of the institutional grading system:

- 5 = excellent
- 4 = good
- 3 = medium
- 2 = satisfactory
- 1 = failed

4. List of courses

Compulsory courses

				Lessons	Term
	Course code	Title	Credits	per week	
1.	NGB AG003 1	Construction of Machines	4	4	1
2.	NGB AJ002 1	Engineering Materials	4	4	1
3.	NGB FI002 1	Engineering Physics	4	4	1
4.	NGB_KM001_1	Technical Chemistry	2	2	1
5.	NGB_KO001_1	Transportation	4	4	1
6.	NGB_MA003_1	Mathematics I. Analysis	4	4	1
7.	NGB_SZ003_1	Informatics I.	4	4	1
8.	NGB_AG002_1	Mechanics - Statics	4	4	2
9.	NGB_AG005_1	Machine Elements of Vehicles	4	3	2
10.	NGB_AG015_1	Fluid Mechanics	4	4	2
11.	NGB_AK002_1	Economics	4	4	2
12.	NGB_KO002_1	Transport Processes I.	4	3	2
13.	NGB_MA002_2	Mathematics II. Linear Algebra	4	4	2
14.	NGB_SZ003_2	Informatics II.	4	4	2
15.	NGB_AG002_3	Mechanics - Dynamics	4	4	3
16.	NGB_AU003_1	Electrical Technics	4	4	3
17.	NGB JE002 1	Legal Studies	2	2	3
18.	NGB KO002 2	Transport Processes II.	4	3	3
19.	NGB KO003 1	Transport Technology I.	4	3	3
20.	NGB LO001 1	Logistics I.	4	3	3
21.	NGB LO002 1	Transport Economics I.	4	3	3
		Mathematics III. Probability and	4	1	2
22.	NGB_MA002_3	Statistics	4	4	3
23.	NGB_KO003_2	Transport Technology II.	5	4	4
24.	NGB_KO004_1	Transport Informatics	4	4	4
25.	NGB_KO005_1	Operational Research in Transport	3	3	4
26.	NGB_LO001_2	Logistics II.	4	4	4
27.	NGB_LO002_2	Transport Economics II.	5	4	4
28.	NGB_RT030_1	Transport Statistics	4	5	4
29.	NGB_LO004_1	Transport Trade Technology I.	3	3	4
30.	NGB_KO003_3	Transport Technology III.	4	4	5
31.	NGB_KO006_1	Transport Planning	3	3	5
32.	NGB_LO004_2	Transport Trade Technology II.	3	3	5
33.	NGB_KO007_1	Quality Management of Services	3	3	6
34.	NGB_KO008_1	Transport Safety	3	2	6
35.	NGB_KO009_1	Operation and Maintenance I.	3	2	6
36.	NGB_LO004_3	Transport Trade Technology III.	2	2	6
37.	NGB_AG008_1	Labour Safety	2	2	7
38.	NGB_KM002_1	Environmental Protection	2	2	7
39.	NGB_LO005_1	Service Management	4	2	7
40.	NGB_NJ001_1	EU Studies	2	2	7
Total	· – –		143		

Compulsory language courses (students must choose 2 terms of one course)

				Lessons per
	Course code	Title	Credits	week
1.	NGB_IT001_1	Intermediate Exam Prep Course I.	0	4
2.	NGB_IT001_2	Intermediate Exam Prep Course II.	0	4
3.	NGB_IT024_1	Technical Communication Prep Course I.	0	4
4.	NGB IT024 2	Technical Communication Prep Course II.	0	4

Compulsory diploma thesis courses (students choose one course)

	Course code	Title	Credits	Lessons per
1.	NGB ET099 1	Diploma thesis	15	2
2.	NGB_KO099_1	Diploma thesis	15	2
3.	NGB_LO099_1	Diploma thesis	15	2

Optional professional courses (6 credits should be selected)

				Lessons per
	Course code	Title	Credits	week
1.	NGB_AU041_1	Railway Telecommunication and Guards	2	2
2.	NGB_KO010_1	Air Transport	2	2
3.	NGB_KO011_1	Transport Administration	2	2
4.	NGB_KO012_1	Telematics	2	2
		Quality Management of Transport	2	2
5.	NGB_KO013_1	Services	2	2
6.	NGB_KO014_1	Management of Customer Services	2	2
7.	NGB_KO015_1	History of Transport	2	2
8.	NGB_KO016_1	History of Engineering	2	2
9.	NGB_KO017_1	Modelling in Transport Planning	2	2
10.	NGB_KV025_1	Alternative Vehicles	4	2

Optional economic and human courses (6 credits should be selected)

				Lessons per
	Course code	Title	Credits	week
1.	NGB_FI005_1	History of Physics	2	2
		Business Law and Protection of Industrial	2	2
2.	NGB_KA001_1	Property	Z	2
3.	NGB_MT001_1	History of Education and Pedagogy	2	2
4.	NGB_MT002_1	Psychology and Personality Development I.	3	2
5.	NGB_MT002_2	Psychology and Personality Development II.	3	2
6.	NGB_MT005_1	Teacher Communication	2	2
7.	NGB_SM044_1	Voluntary Support Practice	4	3
8.	NGB_SV002_1	Production Management	4	3
9.	NGB_SV050_1	Career Planning, Labour Market Studies	2	2
10.	NGB_TT005_1	Sociology	2	2
11.	NGB_TT006_1	Modern Societies	2	2
12.	NGB_TT007_1	Information Society	2	2

Specialisation of rail transport systems

				Lessons per	Term
	Course code	Title	Credits	week	
1.	NGB_KO019_1	Railway System Technology	5	4	5
2.	NGB_KO020_1	Railway Information Systems	4	4	5
3.	NGB_KO021_1	Railway Economics	5	4	5
4.	NGB_KO022_1	Rail Transport Service Planning	4	4	5
5.	NGB_KO023_1	Railway Transport and Infrastructure I.	5	4	6
6.	NGB_KO024_1	Transport Planning and Operation Control	5	4	6
7.	NGB_KO025_1	Project Teamwork in Railway Topics	4	4	6
8.	NGB_KO026_1	Rail System Management	4	4	6
9.	NGB_KO023_2	Railway Transport and Infrastructure II.	4	4	7
Total			40		

Specialisation of logistics systems

				Lessons per	Term
	Course code	Title	Credits	week	
1.	NGB_LO006_1	Material Handling and Storage I.	4	4	5
2.	NGB_LO007_1	Packaging I.	5	4	5
3.	NGB_LO008_1	Forwarding I.	3	2	5
4.	NGB_LO008_2	Forwarding II.	2	2	5
5.	NGB_LO009_1	Supply Chain Management I.	4	4	5
6.	NGB_LO006_2	Material Handling and Storage II.	4	4	6
7.	NGB_LO007_2	Packaging II.	4	3	6
8.	NGB_LO008_3	Forwarding III.	5	4	6
9.	NGB_LO009_2	Supply Chain Management II.	2	2	6
10.	NGB_LO010_1	Logistics Project	3	3	6
11.	NGB_LO008_4	Forwarding IV.	2	2	7
12.	NGB_LO009_3	Supply Chain Management III.	2	2	7
Total			40		

Specialisation of passenger transport systems

				Lessons per	Term
	Course code	Title	Credits	week	
1.	NGB_ET006_1	Urban Engineering I.	3	3	5
2.	NGB_KO027_1	Public Transport I.	3	3	5
3.	NGB_KO028_1	Tourism	3	3	5
4.	NGB_KO029_1	Rail Systems in Passenger Transport	3	3	5
		Information Systems in Passenger	6	4	5
5.	NGB_KO030_1	Transport	0	4	3
6.	NGB_ET007_4	Transport Infrastructure IV.	3	3	6
7.	NGB_ET009_1	Traffic Engineering I.	3	3	6
8.	NGB_KO027_2	Public Transport II.	3	3	6
9.	NGB_KO031_1	Traffic Planning and Control	3	3	6
		Project Teamwork in Passenger	6	Λ	6
10.	NGB_KO032_1	Transport	0	4	0
11.	NGB_KO009_2	Operation and Maintenance II.	4	4	7
Total			40		

5. Course Descriptions (in alphabetical order)

Subject:	Agroecology	Subject code:	NGB_KM033_1			
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2			
Teacher:	Péter Tóth, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian			
Email:	tothp@sze.hu	Term:	autumn			
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam			
Description of the subject						
Agricultural production and ecological balance. Sustainable farming. Environmental friendly plant cultivation. Environmental friendly animal breeding. Use of renewable energy sources in agriculture. Use of biomass as energy.						
Recommended material						
Dr. Neményi, M. Environment tolerant agrarian production.						

ECTS Course description

ECTS Course description

Subject:	Air Protection	Subject code:	NGB_KM012_1			
Credits:	6	Lessons per week:	4			
Teacher:	Zoltán Papp, Dr., Anikó Zseni, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian			
Email:	zseniani@sze.hu	Term:	autumn			
Pre-study requirements:	Physics	Assessment:	exam			
Description of the subject						
Atmospheric fundamentals. Climate evolving factors. The global processes of environmental pollution. Ozone layer and stratospheric ozone layer depletion. Greenhouse effect and the enhancement of it as a result of rising levels of greenhouse gases. Acid rain. Gas and solid pollutants of the air and methods of their separation. Air pollution caused by burning of fossil fuel, transport, municipal and industrial activity. Legal regulation of air protection						
Recommended material						

Nagy, Géza - Papp, Zoltán: Levegőtisztaság-védelem. Lecture notes, SZIF, 1998. HEFOP e-textbook: Levegőtisztaság-védelem (ed.: Radnainé Dr. Gyöngyös Zsuzsanna, 2008), http://www.mk.unipannon.hu/hefop33

ECTS Course description

Subject:	Air Transport	Subject code:	NGB_KO010_1			
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2			
Teacher:	András Katona, Dr., István Szily, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian			
Email:	szily@sze.hu	Term:	autumn / spring			
Pre-study requirements:		Assessment:	continuous assessment			
Description of the subject						
air transport and the collaboration with other transport sectors.						
	Recommended material					
Domokos Ádám (ed.): Légi Vass Balázs: Repülőgépek, Csanádi, Nagyváradi, Wink	közlekedés. helikopterek, rakéták. Műszaki K ler: A magyar repülés története. N	Könyvkiadó, Budapest, 1982. Műszaki Könyvkiadó, Budapest	, 1977.			

ECTS Course description

Subject:	Alternative vehicles	Subject code:	NGB_KV025_1	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	Csaba Tóth-Nagy, PhD	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	tothncs@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment	
Description of the subject				

Harmful emissions of vehicles, environmental norms and trends, environmental effects and challenges. Structure and function alternative energy-converters: external- and alternative internal-combustion engines. Types and function of modern electric motors. Structure and function of inverters and frequency switchers. Structure and function of hybrid electric drives. Structure and function of fuel cells. Alternative energy sources: F-T diesel, biodiesel, etanol, metanol, hydrogen. Basics of vehicle simulation. Function of vehicle simulation software. Harmful emmission reduction in alternative vehicles.

Recommended material

Study-aids, departmental issues, scientific publications.
Subject:	Analysis of Structures	Subject code:	NGB_SE010_1
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	György Lőrincz, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	lorincz@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Mechanics III	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			
Modeling of structural syst flexibility requirements. Do structures. Influence lines	tems and structural elements. Possil etermination of loads. Computation and their application on statically	bilities and consequences of selent of internal forces and deformate determinate structures. Maxim	ection and variation. Stiffness and tions. Acceptability conditions of num diagrams of internal forces.

Statically indeterminate structures. Principles and computational technics; comparison and evaluation of the solution methods. Beams on elastic supports and elastic bedding. Particular problems of simple frameworks. Basic data and elementary relationships of the displacement method, application on indeterminate frameworks. Procedure of Cross.

Recommended material

Kurutzné Kovács Márta: Tartók statikája (Műegyetemi kiadó, 2003) Pásztor Erzsébet-Tamássy Tamás: Tartók statikája Példatár I. (Műegyetemi kiadó, 1999) Gáspár Zsolt-Tarnai Tibor: Statika (Műegyetemi kiadó, 2002) Roller Béla: Tartók statikája I. (BME jegyzet) Roller Béla-Árvay Kálmán: Tartók statikája II. (BME jegyzet) Mohácsy László: Tartószerkezetek átalakítása Műszaki könyvkiadó, Bp., 1978)

Subject:	Basics of Architecture I	Subject code:	NGB_ED002_1	
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	Nóra Géczy, PhD	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	<u>nora@sze.hu</u>	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

Students of architecture are assigned such design tasks, which necessitate an architectural approach, creativeness and problemsolving skills. In contrast with most activities characterising students' former studies, architectural designing is a creative process, a major speciality of which is the fact that the project, the product is unique in details or as a whole. In the case of a design activity, the role of education is to teach the basics of the profession (which are necessarily applied in the design process) and to help students develop and improve their relevant skills. The aim of the lectures is to introduce students to the methodology of architectural planning and basics of designing. At first students learn about the forms of nature and transforming artificial forms, ergonomy, aspects of environmental psychology. Another objective is to get acquainted with contemporary architectural trends. In practice students prepare 2D-3D colour and proportional studies.

Compulsory material

Recommended material

Király Sándor: Az arányosításról Moholy-Nagy László: Az anyagtól az építészetig

Subject:	Basics of Architecture II	Subject code:	NGB_ED002_2
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Nóra Géczy, PhD	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	nora@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Basics of Architecture I	Assessment:	continuous assessment
Description of the subject			

Students are introduced to the fundamentals of architecture and the various phases of professional practice. The lectures intend to present such ideas (via some of the latest architectural projects) that imply general aesthetic, functional and structural knowledge. By introducing students to general problems concerning the design of architectural environment, the design of buildings and some related specific requirements, this subject intends to form such an approach to buildings that helps students grasp the gist and the inner structure of a given building.

At studio practicals students are introduced to the basics of architecture and design. Students prepare several minor design assignments during the semester. Assignment types include model building, architectural graphics and engineering drawing. During the semester, four to five minor assignments are prepared, each within two to three weeks. Design tasks have some special topic or motto, e.g. plan, place, material, construction and space.

Compulsory material

Kepes György: A látás nyelve. Gondolat Kiadó

Recommended material

Lissák György: A formáról. Láng Kiadó Kepes György: A világ új képe. Corvina Kiadó

Subject:	Biology I	Subject code:	NGB_KM006_1
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Éva Rácz Pestiné, PhD	Language:	English, Hungarian
Email:	raczev@sze.hu	Term:	autumn / spring
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam
	Description	n of the subject	
	Recomme	nded material	
Slides, handouts			

Subject:	Biology II	Subject code:	NGB_KM006_2	
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	Éva Rácz Pestiné, PhD	Language:	English, Hungarian	
Email:	raczev@sze.hu	Term:	autumn / spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Biology I	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	n of the subject		
the Synthesis of Macromolecules. Photosynthesis. Biodegradation. Structure, and components of the cell. Membrane structure and transports. Basic tissue types of plants and animals.				
	Recomme	nded material		
Slides, handouts				

Subject:	Bridges I	Subject code:	NGB_SE007_1	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Zoltán Tóth, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	tothz@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Mechanics II	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

History of bridge construction, trends of development. Loads of bridges, rules and standards of planning, design and construction. Structural arrangements of the substructures: foundations, piers, abutments, wall piers, wing walls. Superstructures of bridges: structural systems and arrangements (plate bridges, beam bridges, prefabricated superstructure bridges, arch and sector bridges, truss bridges, suspended and slanted cable bridges). Bridge platform of public roads and its accessories (isolation, dilatational structures, abutment structures, rails). Calculation principles of the main girders of road and railway bridges. Provisional road and railway bridges, calculation principles and structures. Steady and temporary wooden bridges.

Recommended material

Dr. Tóth Zoltán: Hidak I.

Dr. Jankó László: Vasbeton hídszerkezetek I-II. (BME jegyzet, Műegyetemi kiadó 1998)

Medved Gábor: Történetek a világ hídjairól (Terc, Budapest, 2001)

Palotás-Medved-Nemeskéri-Kiss-Trager: Hidak (Műszaki könyvkiadó 1987)

Dr Gáll Imre: Budapesti Duna hidak (Műszaki könyvkiadó 1984)

Subject:	Bridges II	Subject code:	NGB_SE007_2	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Zoltán Tóth, Dr. György Németh, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	tothz@sze.hu, nemethgy@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Bridges I, Structures II, Structures IV	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
Different assembling methods: scaffolding, free assembling, floating into position, lifting in, thrusting in. Systems of bridge maintenance and its economic importance. Maintenance of concrete, reinforced concrete, stressed reinforced concrete, steel and stone bridges. Maintenance of the bridge platforms and bridge accessories.				
	Recommend	led material		
Szécsi László- Molnár Viktor: Hídépítés (SZE jegyzet) Tóth Zoltán: Hídfenntartás (SZE jegyzet) dr. Platthy Pál: Közúti acélhidak (BME jegyzet) Szépe Ferenc: Acélszerkezetek II. Acélhidak I (BME jegyzet) dr.Jankó László: Vasbeton hídszerkezetek I-II. (BME jegyzet)				

Subject:	Building Administration	Subject code:	NGB_EV007_1	
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	Iván Németh, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	nemethivan@gmail.com	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
correspondence and dissemblance between the building laws of Hungary and other European countries. The application of building law (domain of rules of the authorities). Overlook on other codes linking to the professional area.				
	Recommen	ded material		
Hungarian Constitution; Co Decree of Ministry of Loca Code of Establishment and Decree of Government on r Actions of Court of Constit	ode of Act and Service of Administra l Government on rules of authorities Protection of Built Environment (19 national domiciliation and building d ution in the theme	tion (2004/CXL; KET) (37/2007/XII.13.) 97/LXXVIII) emands (253/1997. XII.20.)		

ECTS	Course	description
------	--------	-------------

Subject:	Building Construction 1	Subject code:	NGB_EP014_1	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	György Fátrai, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	<u>fatrai@sze.hu</u>	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Buildings II	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
constructions; two and thre constructions; spatial bracir	compulso	constructions; reinforced concret rstems, roof and skylights of hall	e hall constructions. Steel hall constructions.	
Dr. László Gábor: Building Construction vol. I-IV. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest. (book) - Hungarian Dr. Attila Koppány: Building Construction vol. I-II. Novadat Kiadó, Győr, 1994. (lecture notes) - Hungarian				
	Recommend	led material		
Dr. László Széll: Building Construction vol. I-II. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest (book) - Hungarian Dr. Bálint Petró: Design of Building Constructions. ÉTK, Budapest. 1991. (book) - Hungarian Martin Mittag: Building Constructions. Dialóg Campus Kiadó, Pécs, Budapest, 2004. (book) - Hungarian				

Subject:	Building Construction 2	Subject code:	NGB_EP014_2
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	György Fátrai, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	<u>fatrai@sze.hu</u>	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Building Construction 1	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			

Dividing wall systems; construction principles of Lightweight Facade Walls, variations. Curtain Walls; frame and pillar systems; independent curtain wall systems with interior beams; openings; operational principles, design; doors and gates; wooden doors. Steel and Plastic doors. Windows; wooden steel windows and windows of combined materials; windows without thermal bridges. Glass systems; glazings of openings; profile glass systems, glass concrete; shading systems; variations on lightweight partition walls and their design; suspended ceilings; floorings and their materials; special floorings.

Compulsory material

Dr. László Gábor: Building Construction vol. I-IV. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest. (book) - Hungarian Dr. Attila Koppány: Building Construction vol. I-II. Novadat Kiadó, Győr, 1994. (lecture notes) - Hungarian

Recommended material

Dr. László Széll: Building Construction vol. I-II. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest (book) - Hungarian Dr. Bálint Petró: Design of Building Constructions. ÉTK, Budapest. 1991. (book) - Hungarian Martin Mittag: Building Constructions. Dialóg Campus Kiadó, Pécs, Budapest, 2004. (book) - Hungarian

Subject:	Building Construction Project I	Subject code:	NGB_EP011_1		
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	6		
Teacher:	György Fátrai, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	fatrai@sze.hu	Term:	spring		
Pre-study requirements:	Building Constructions IV, Residential Building Design III	Assessment:	exam		
	Description of	of the subject			
sharing, decision-making po	sharing, decision-making policies. Task: design of a chosen building construction from a functional analysis to detailed plans.				
	Compulso	ry material			
Dr. László Gábor: Building Construction vol. I-IV. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest. (book) - Hungarian Dr. Attila Koppány: Building Construction vol. I-II. Novadat Kiadó, Győr, 1994. (lecture notes) - Hungarian					
Recommended material					
Dr. László Széll: Building Construction vol. I-II. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest (book) - Hungarian Dr. Gyula Sebestyén: Lightweight Construction. Műszaki Könyvkiadó. Budapest. (book) - Hungarian György Wesner (ed.): Handbook of Lightweight Construction (book) - Hungarian Martin Mittag: Building Construction. Dialóg Campus Kiadó, Pécs, Budapest, 2004. (book) - Hungarian					

Subject:	Building Construction Project II	Subject code:	NGB_EP011_2
Credits:	9	Lessons per week:	9
Teacher:	György Fátrai, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	fatrai@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Building Construction Project I, Public Building Design II	Assessment:	exam
	Description of	of the subject	
	Compulsor	ry material	
Dr. László Gábor: Building Dr. Attila Koppány: Buildir	Construction vol. I-IV. Tankönyvkia ng Construction vol. I-II. Novadat Ki	adó, Budapest. (book) - Hungaria iadó, Győr, 1994. (lecture notes)	ın - Hungarian
	Recommend	led material	
Dr. László Széll: Building (Dr. Gyula Sebestyén: Light György Wesner (ed.): Hand Martin Mittag: Building Co	Construction vol. I-II. Tankönyvkiac weight Construction. Műszaki Köny lbook of Lightweight Construction (l onstruction. Dialóg Campus Kiadó, P	ló, Budapest (book) - Hungarian vkiadó. Budapest. (book) - Hung pook) - Hungarian écs, Budapest, 2004. (book) - Hu	arian Ingarian

Subject:	Building Constructions I	Subject code:	NGB_EP004_1	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Attila Koppány, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	koppany@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
system – examples.	neys, air ventilation; rings and linte	els; opening constructions; clad	dings, principles of waterproof	
	Compulso	ry material		
Dr. László Gábor: Building Dr. Attila Koppány: Buildin	Construction vol. I-IV. Tankönyvki ng Construction vol. I-II., Novadat K	adó, Budapest. (book) - Hungari Liadó, Győr, 1994. (lecture notes)	an) - Hungarian	
	Recommend	led material		
Dr. László Széll: Building Construction vol. I-II. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest (book) - Hungarian Dr. Bálint Petró: Design of Building Constructions. ÉTK, Budapest. 1991. (book) - Hungarian Martin Mittag: Building Constructions. Dialóg Campus Kiadó, Pécs, Budapest, 2004. (book) - Hungarian				

Subject:	Building Constructions II	Subject code:	NGB_EP004_2	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Attila Koppány, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	koppany@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Building Constructions I	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject	<u>.</u>	
masonry block walls, cast- lightweight wall systems; j stairways; hand-rails. Steel	in-situ walls building; monolithic w partition walls; claddings and surface stairs, steel ladders.	all systems; prefabricated wall s ce finishing. Stairs; principles o	systems; block and panel walls, f designing; variations; interior	
	Compulso	ry material		
Dr. László Gábor: Building Construction vol. I-IV. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest. (book) - Hungarian Dr. Attila Koppány: Building Construction vol. I-II., Novadat Kiadó, Győr, 1994. (lecture notes) - Hungarian				
	Recomment	ded material		
Dr. László Széll: Building (Dr. Bálint Petró: Design of Martin Mittag: Building Co	Construction vol. I-II. Tankönyvkiao Building Constructions. ÉTK, Buda onstructions. Dialóg Campus Kiadó,	dó, Budapest (book) - Hungarian pest. 1991. (book) - Hungarian Pécs, Budapest, 2004. (book) - H	Iungarian	

Subject:	Building Constructions III	Subject code:	NGB_EP004_3		
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4		
Teacher:	Attila Koppány, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	koppany@sze.hu	Term:	autumn		
Pre-study requirements:	Building Constructions II	Assessment:	exam		
	Description o	f the subject			
applied materials and asp constructions; two and thre constructions; spatial bracir	applied materials and aspect of choice; steel roofs. Loft constructions; frame systems; spatial bracing of wooden roofs; thing - constructions; two and three dimensional load cycles in hall constructions; reinforced concrete hall constructions. Steel hall constructions; spatial bracing of steel hall constructions; wall systems, roof and skylights of hall constructions.				
	Compulsor	y material			
Dr. László Gábor: Building Construction vol. I-IV. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest. (book) - Hungarian Dr. Attila Koppány: Building Construction vol. I-II., Novadat Kiadó, Győr, 1994. (lecture notes) - Hungarian					
	Recommend	ed material			
Dr. László Széll: Building Construction vol. I-II. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest (book) - Hungarian Dr. Bálint Petró: Design of Building Constructions. ÉTK, Budapest. 1991. (book) - Hungarian Martin Mittag: Building Constructions. Dialóg Campus Kiadó, Pécs, Budapest, 2004. (book) - Hungarian					

Subject:	Building Constructions IV	Subject code:	NGB_EP004_4	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Attila Koppány, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	koppany@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Building Constructions III	Assessment:	exam	
	Description o	f the subject		
systems; independent curtain wall systems with interior beams; openings; operational principles, design; doors and gates; wooden doors. Steel and Plastic doors. Windows; wooden Steel windows and windows of combined materials; windows without thermal bridges. Glass systems; glazings of openings; profile glass systems, glass concrete; shading systems; variations on lightweight partition walls and their design; suspended ceilings; floorings and their materials; special floorings.				
	Compulsor	y material		
Dr. László Gábor: Building Construction vol. I-IV. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest. (book) - Hungarian Dr. Attila Koppány: Building Construction vol. I-II., Novadat Kiadó, Győr, 1994. (lecture notes) - Hungarian				
Recommended material				
Dr. László Széll: Building Construction vol. I-II. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest (book) - Hungarian Dr. Bálint Petró: Design of Building Constructions. ÉTK, Budapest. 1991. (book) - Hungarian Martin Mittag: Building Constructions. Dialóg Campus Kiadó, Pécs, Budapest, 2004. (book) - Hungarian				

Subject:	Building Constructions V	Subject code:	NGB_EP004_5	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Attila Koppány, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	koppany@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Building Constructions IV	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
constructions of roofings; steel plate roofings; flat roof waterproof membranes and their layers - variations; draining systems of flat roofs; modified bitumenous and plastic plate waterproof membranes; insulation of flat roof systems; questions of vapour in flat roofs; vapour ventilation and vapour pressure equalization; details of flat roofs.				
	Compulso	ry material		
Dr. László Gábor: Building Construction vol. I-IV. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest. (book) - Hungarian Dr. Attila Koppány: Building Construction vol. I-II., Novadat Kiadó, Győr, 1994. (lecture notes) - Hungarian				
	Recommen	ded material		
Dr. László Széll: Building Construction vol. I-II. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest (book) - Hungarian Dr. Bálint Petró: Design of Building Constructions. ÉTK, Budapest. 1991. (book) - Hungarian Martin Mittag: Building Constructions. Dialóg Campus Kiadó, Pécs, Budapest, 2004. (book) - Hungarian				

Subject:	Building Constructions VI	Subject code:	NGB_EP004_6	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Attila Koppány, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	koppany@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Building Constructions V	Assessment:	exam	
	Description of	of the subject		
walls; paintings; wallpapers; waterproof information; effects of moistures; prevention; user and factory moistures and prevention; coating and layer waterproof membranes; steel plate waterproof membrane; post-waterproof systems in walls; dilatations; post-insulation of facade walls; chimneys and design of chimneys; gravity air-ventilation; independent and shared ventilation shafts; building with spatial elements variations and area of their application.				
	Compulsor	ry material		
Dr. László Gábor: Building Construction vol. I-IV. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest. (book) - Hungarian Dr. Attila Koppány: Building Construction vol. I-II., Novadat Kiadó, Győr, 1994. (lecture notes) - Hungarian				
Recommended material				
Dr. László Széll: Building Construction vol. I-II. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest (book) - Hungarian Dr. Bálint Petró: Design of Building Constructions. ÉTK, Budapest. 1991. (book) - Hungarian Martin Mittag: Building Constructions. Dialóg Campus Kiadó, Pécs, Budapest, 2004. (book) - Hungarian				

Subject:	Building Diagnostics	Subject code:	NGB_EP012_1	
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	György Fátrai, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	fatrai@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Building Constructions IV	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
studies - presenting the typical building failures and their analyses. Classification of failures, prevention.				
	Compulso	ry material		
József Bajza: Visual Examination in Building Diagnostics (book), Budapest, 2003 - Hungarian				
	Recomment	ded material		
Dr. Attila Koppány: Buildir 12. (Hungarian Journal) Dr. György Fátrai: Building Ágostháziné (ed.) : Building	ng Diagnostics - Building Failures - g Failures and their Causes, Magyar g Diagnostics, Műszaki Könyvkiadó	Building Pathology, Magyar Épít Építőipar, Budapest, 2000. vol. 1 , Budapest, 2000. (Hungarian Bo	őipar, Budapest, 2000. vol. 11- 1-12.(Hungarian Journal) ok)	

Subject:	Building Materials I	Subject code:	NGB_EP002_1
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	Viktor Molnár, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	molnarv@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	
consolidated) concretes, bu metals and building wood. mixtures, finished products	The interpretation and evaluation).	aterials (resins, bitumen), aspha of their testing, the use of their	lts, ceramics, glasses, building standards (primary materials,
	Compulso	ry material	
Építőanyagok I. (HEFOP 3.	.3.1-P2004-09-0101/1.0)		
	Recommend	ded material	
dr. Balázs György: Építőan	yagok és kémia		

Subject:	Building Materials II	Subject code:	NGB_EP002_2
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	Viktor Molnár, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	<u>molnarv@sze.hu</u>	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Building Materials I	Assessment:	exam
	Description	n of the subject	
In this subject the acquiren	nent of the specific areas of the se	chool-work goes on calculating	and experiential level, those are:

In this subject the acquirement of the specific areas of the school-work goes on calculating and experiential level, those are: qualification and amelioration of aggregates, statistics (evaluation of the results of analyses), concrete engineering, strength tests of consolidated concrete (tests with Schmidt-hammer and ultrasonic surveys; and their evaluation), mechanical analyses of building metals and wood, the basic of calculation of asphalt cladding, surveys on asphalts, on plastics, quality management. It introduces the examination and qualification methods of physical and mechanical features, the Hungarian and European engineering regulation system. Students learn to select proper materials for serving different purposes.

Compulsory material

Építőanyagok I. (HEFOP 3.3.1-P.-2004-09-0101/1.0)

Recommended material

dr. Balázs György: Építőanyagok és kémia

Subject:	Building Physics	Subject code:	NGB_EP008_1
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Péter Tóth, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	tothp@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	
radiation, and stationary on the energy certification of b	e-dimensional heat transmission. Stu ouildings, as well as the basics of bui	ilding acoustics and fire protectio	ation of building energetics and n of buildings.
	Compulso	ry material	
-			
	Kecommen	ded material	
Dr. Zöld András: Energiatu	datos építészet. Műszaki Könyvkiad	6, 1999. ISBN 9631630196	

Subject:	Building Service	Subject code:	NGB EP005 1	
	Engineering I			
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	László Petrikó	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	l.petriko@kondicad.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Building Physics I	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
Natural gas supply, equipments. Exhaust gas elimination. Electrical energy supply. Electrical network, equipments. Lightning protection. Electric shock protection.				
	Compulso	ry material		
-				
Recommended material				
Dr. Hant László: Épületgépészeti Alapismeretek, SZIF-Universitas Kft., 2002 Hugo Feurich: Szanitertechnika 12. kötet, Dialóg-Campus Kiadó, Budapest-Pécs, 2001 9/2008 (II.22.) ÖTM rendelet (Országos Tűzvédelmi Szabályzat), Magyar Közlöny, 2008/28/I. szám Dr. Vida Miklós: Gáztechnikai Kézikönyv, Műszaki Könyvkiadó, Budapest, 1984				

Subject:	Building Service Engineering II	Subject code:	NGB_EP005_2
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	László Petrikó	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	l.petriko@kondicad.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Building Service Engineering I	Assessment:	exam
	Description of	of the subject	
pumps. Solar systems. Mo diffusers. Mechanical shaf Ventilation systems for indu	Iller-diagram. Mechanical ventilation ts, suspended ceilings, ventilation ustrial and fire fighting use. Refriger	n systems. Heat recovery equip plant rooms. Local and central ation, central chiller units.	air conditioning equipments.
	Compulso	ry material	
-			
	Recommend	led material	
Dr. Hant László: Épületgép Recknagel-Sprenger-Schran Dr. Zöld András szerk.: Épü Homonnay Györgyné, Dr. s	észeti Alapismeretek, SZIF-Universi nek: Fűtés- és Klímatechnika 2000 I ületgépészet 2000, I. kötet: Alapisme szerk.: Épületgépészet 2000, II. kötet	itas Kft., 2002 II. kötet, Dialóg Campus Kiadó eretek, Épületgépészet Kiadó Kft. :: Fűtéstechnika, Épületgépészet I	, Budapest-Pécs, 2000 Budapest, 2000 Kiadó Kft. Budapest, 2000

Subject:	Building Technology I	Subject code:	NGB_EP009_1
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	György Fátrai, Dr., Ferdinánd Szabó	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	fatrai@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam
	Description of	of the subject	
and dry wall construction, maintenance, organization and quality assurance.			
	Compulsor	ry material	
Dr György Fátrai: Building Technology (printed and digital material) - Hungarian			
	Recommend	led material	
Dr László Széll: Building Technology I. (book) - Hungarian			

Subject:	Building Technology II	Subject code:	NGB_EP009_2
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	György Fátrai, Dr., Ferdinánd Szabó	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	fatrai@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Building Technology I	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	
	Compulso	ry material	
Dr György Fátrai: Building Technology (printed and digital material) - Hungarian			
	Recommend	led material	
Dr László Széll: Building Technology I. (book) - Hungarian			

Subject:	Building Technology III	Subject code:	NGB_EP009_3
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	György Fátrai, Dr., Ferdinánd Szabó	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	fatrai@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Building Technology II	Assessment:	exam
	Description of	of the subject	
and cost designing softwares, programming.			
	Compulso	ry material	
Dr György Fátrai: Building Technology (printed and digital material) - Hungarian			
	Recommend	led material	
Dr László Széll: Building Technology I. (book) - Hungarian			

Subject:	Buildings I	Subject code:	NGB_EP003_1
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	György Fátrai, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	<u>fatrai@sze.hu</u>	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:		Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	
frames, foundations; chimi system – examples.	neys, air ventilation; rings and lin	tels; opening constructions; clade	dings, principles of waterproof
	Compuls	ory material	
Dr. László Gábor: Building Dr. Attila Koppány: Buildir	Construction vol. I-IV. Tankönyvl ng Construction vol. I-II., Novadat	kiadó, Budapest. (book) - Hungaria Kiadó, Győr, 1994. (lecture notes)	an) - Hungarian
	Recommen	nded material	
Dr. László Széll: Building Construction vol. I-II. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest (book) - Hungarian Dr. Bálint Petró: Design of Building Constructions. ÉTK, Budapest. 1991. (book) - Hungarian Martin Mittag: Building Constructions. Dialóg Campus Kiadó, Pécs, Budapest, 2004. (book) - Hungarian			

Subject:	Buildings II	Subject code:	NGB_EP003_2
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	György Fátrai, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	<u>fatrai@sze.hu</u>	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Buildings I	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	
beep foundation; pile and c masonry block walls, cast- lightweight wall systems; j stairways; hand-rails. Steel	in-situ walls building; monolithic v partition walls; claddings and surfa stairs, steel ladders.	vall systems; prefabricated wall systems; prefabricated wall some finishing. Stairs; principles o	systems; block and panel walls, f designing; variations; interior
	Compulso	ory material	
Dr. László Gábor: Building Dr. Attila Koppány: Buildir	Construction vol. I-IV. Tankönyvk ng Construction vol. I-II., Novadat	iadó, Budapest. (book) - Hungari Kiadó, Győr, 1994. (lecture notes)	an) - Hungarian
	Recommen	ded material	
Dr. László Széll: Building Construction vol. I-II. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest (book) - Hungarian Dr. Bálint Petró: Design of Building Constructions. ÉTK, Budapest. 1991. (book) - Hungarian Martin Mittag: Building Constructions. Dialóg Campus Kiadó, Pécs, Budapest, 2004. (book) - Hungarian			

Subject:	Buildings III	Subject code:	NGB_EP003_3
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	György Fátrai, Dr., Gábor Szalánczi	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	fatrai@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Building Materials I	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	
environment; relation among building-construction and form, basic regulation of design; in practice: a simple dwelling house design for understanding these relations and the logic fundamentals.			
	Compulso	ry material	
Dr. Antal Reischl: Design of Dwelling Houses. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest. 1983. (book) - Hungarian Lajos Gádoros: Design of Public Buildings. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest. 1981. (book) - Hungarian			
	Recommend	led material	
Ernst Neufert: Principles of Building and Design. Dialóg Campus kiadó, Pécs, Budapest. 1998. (book) - Hungarian Antal Lázár: Munkahelyek építészete. B+V Lap- és Könyvkiadó Kft. Budapest, 2000. (book) - Hungarian			

Subject:	Business Law and Protection of Industrial Property	Subject code:	NGB_KA001_1
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Csaba Vándor	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	vandor@sze.hu	Term:	autumn/spring
Pre-study requirements:	Legal Studies	Assessment:	exam
	Description of	the subject	
Recommended material			
Gyula Szalay (edited by): Introduction into Business Law. Győr, Universitas-Győr, 2007.			

Subject:	Career Planning, Labour Market Studies	Subject code:	NGB_8V050_1
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Bálint Filep, Zsolt Kovács	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	filep.balint@sze.hu	Term:	autumn / spring
Pre-study requirements:	none	Assessment:	continuous assessment
	Description	of the subject	
market. Successful business management. Job hunting and the psychological background of its preparation. Curriculum vitae, letter of motivation, job hunting techniques. Self-employment, starting up and managing an enterprise. Business protocol, etiquette, negotiation techniques. Labour law in Hungary and the European Union.			
	Recommen	ded material	
 Filep Bálint, Kovács Zsolt, Kővári Luca, Tamándl László, Winkler Csaba: Útravaló a Széchenyi István Egyetem hallgatói számára. Győri Egyetemért Közhasznú Egyesület, Győr, 2007. Ágosházy Szabolcs, Henn Péter, Papp András, Puskás Krisztina: Karriertájoló. HÖOK a Hallgatókért Alapítvány, Budapest, 2006. Carnegie, D.: Sikerkalauz. Minerva Kiadó, Bp. 1994. Szilágyi István: Önismeret és személyiségfejlesztés. Közgazdasági és Jogi Kiadó, Budapest, 1995. Lénkemer, B.: A jó fellépés titka. Park Kiadó, Budapest, 1987. Weiss, D.: Az életszervezés művészete. Park Kiadó, Budapest, 1996. 			

Subject:	Design of structures with finite element method (CASD I)	Subject code:	NGB_SE013_1
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	János Szép	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	<u>szepj@sze.hu</u>	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Mechanics II	Assessment:	continuous assessment
	Description	of the subject	
Structural analyses with finite element method. (computer aided design)			
Recommended material			

Subject:	Computer aided design of structures (CASD II)	Subject code:	NGB_SE013_2
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	János Szép	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	<u>szepj@sze.hu</u>	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Structures II	Assessment:	continuous assessment
	Description	of the subject	
Computer aided design of steel- and reinforced concrete structures.			
Recommended material			

ECTS Cours	e description
-------------------	---------------

Subject:	Chemistry I	Subject code:	NGB_KM005_1		
Credits:	6	Lessons per week:	6		
Teacher:	Juraj Lesny, Dr., Andrea Szabó Nagyné, Dr., Gábor Simon	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:		Term:	spring		
Pre-study requirements:	Technical Chemistry	Assessment:	exam		
Description of the subject					
chemistry, classification of elements and their compounds, general features. Physical and chemical features of non-metallic elements, their compounds and occurrence in the nature, adaption in practice. Physical and chemical features of metallic elements, their compounds and occurrence in the nature, adaption in practice. Chemical balances, ionic product, pH, hydrolysis, puffer effect, solvability product. Definition of material scale, inert and non-inert systems in balance. Inert and non-inert systems in non-balance, material scale calculations. Laboratory exercises.					
Recommended material					
Lesny-Simon-Végh: Speciá Lecture notes	lis kémia. Novadat, 1996.				

ECTS Cours	e description
-------------------	---------------

Subject:	Chemistry II	Subject code:	NGB_KM005_2		
Credits:	6	Lessons per week:	6		
Teacher:	Juraj Lesny, Dr., Andrea Szabó Nagyné, Dr., Gábor Simon	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:		Term:	autumn		
Pre-study requirements:	Chemistry I	Assessment:	exam		
Description of the subject					
and attributes of water. Water chemistry II. Chemical procedures in the hydrosphere. Degrading harmful materials. Water chemistry III. Quality of waters, physical and chemical qualification. Effects of aggressive waters. Soil chemistry I. Structure and features of lithosphere. The solid phase of soil. Soil chemistry II. The liquid and gaseous phase of the soil. Chemistry of crumbling procedures. Soil chemistry III. Cation exchange in the soil. Retaining anions and molecules. Laboratory exercises.					
Recommended material					
Lesny-Simon-Végh:Speciális kémia. Novadat, 1996. Nagy-Vass-Erdős-Szalay: Környezetvédelmi mérések. SZIF-Univ.Kft. 2000. Lecture notes					
Subject:	Civil Engineer in the Society	Subject code:	NGB_SE002_1		
---	-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------		
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2		
Teacher:	Peter Scharle, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	scharle@sze.hu	Term:	spring		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment		
	Description	of the subject			
Professional knowledge, public administration and politics – interaction and co-operation. Playing fields and roles. Assertion of the engineering competency. Jobs, positions and careers of the civil engineeer. Roles of the engineer in the formulation and implementation of conceptions, policies, strategies, programs and projects. Case studies (renaissance of the railways, motorway network extension). Civil engineering aspects of the socio-economic problems connected with the EU-integration. Levels of the engineer's performance (mastership, science, art). Roles of the engineer in mediation and in accomplishment and operation of					

public services. The Chamber of Engineers. Societal significance of technology development, its trends and limits. Roles of civil engineers in the world of enterprises and money. Case studies (urban infrastructure development).

Recommended material

A Magyar Mérnöki Kamara havilapja (MÉRNÖKÚJSÁG) évfolyamai (1990-)

Subject:	Communal Works I	Subject code:	NGB_ET014_1	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Mária Petőcz, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	petocz@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
issues. Hungarian and European situation of infrastructure, characteristics, organisations, financing issues. Asset management of local governments. Possibilities, responsibilities, theoretical and practical considerations. Professional issues of certain fields: environmental protection, communal waste treatment, recycling. Theoretical knowledge, practical implementation with field trip.				
Recommended material				
Kontra – Petőcz - Schváb: H Petőcz - Schváb: Útüzemelt	Kommunális mérnöki feladatok. SZI tetés és útfenntartás. SZIF, Győr, 199	F, Győr, 1997. 98.		

ECTS Co	urse dese	cription
---------	-----------	----------

Subject:	Communal Works II	Subject code:	NGB_ET014_2	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	Mária Petőcz, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	petocz@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Communal Works I	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
Professional issues of certain fields: public utilities, transport. Characteristics of road and other transport modes. Road traffic issues affecting local governments. Transport in the hierarchy of local governments, responsibilities and decision-making points. Characteristics of operation and maintenance of local infrastructures, interrelations. Noise protection. Causes, tolerance limits, protection. Professional issues of certain fields: air pollution. Causes, tolerance limits, protection. Other fields. Parks, cemeteries, monuments, protected values. Catastrophe defence. Organisational matters. Vis major and emergency measures, preparation, protection, recovery. Linking local governmental work to quality control system.				
Recommended material				
Kontra – Petőcz - Schváb: Kommunális mérnöki feladatok. SZIF, Győr, 1997. Petőcz - Schváb: Útüzemeltetés és útfenntartás. SZIF, Győr, 1998.				

Subject:	Company Economics	Subject code:	NGB_SV001_1
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Zoltánné Polyák, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	polyakz@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Economics	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	
Business principles. Company and its environment. Company as an organisation and business unit. Business processes and their characteristics. Planning, leading and managing functions of a manager. Types of business organisations. Company groups, buying and selling companies. Company planning and strategy. Methods of strategic planning. Life stages of a company. Functional and innovative strategies. Relationship between strategic and business plans. Marketing functions. Market research. Product policy, pricing. Competitive strategies. Supply, production, logistics, selling. Human resources. Costs, profitability. Rate of return calculations. Investment policy, credits. Risks, risk management. Crisis management, liquidation. Taxing, social security.			
Recommended material			

Subject:	Computer Aided Architectural Design I	Subject code:	NGB_EP010_1	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Attila Somfai, dr., Gergely Molnárka	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	<u>somfai@sze.hu</u>	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment	
	Description	of the subject		
ArchiCAD software. The aim of the subject is to get to know the wide possibilities and to get the ability of choosing a suitable software.				
	Compulso	ry material		
Lecturer's presentations				
	Recommend	led material		
Software reference books a	nd specific professional webpages			

Subject:	Computer Aided Architectural Design II	Subject code:	NGB_EP010_2		
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3		
Teacher:	Attila Somfai, dr., Sándor Balázs	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	<u>somfai@sze.hu</u>	Term:	autumn		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment		
	Description	of the subject			
suitable software.	suitable software.				
	Compulso	ry material			
Lecturer's presentations					
	Recommend	led material			
Software reference books a	nd specific professional webpages				

Subject:	Computer Graphics	Subject code:	NGB_ET001_1
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	Péter Kovács	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	kovacsp@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Informatics I	Assessment:	continuous assessment
Description of the subject			

Information society, importance of information and information technology, elements of computer systems. Working principle of computers. Neumann's principle, recent technologies, characteristics of hardware (independent computer systems, networks), software (operation systems, graphic surfaces, network protocols etc.), role of word wide networks, search algorithms, communication, mobile and electronic message delivery, on-line applications, portal design, development and management of informatics systems, safety of informatics systems, application groups: integrated business systems, branch informatics systems, technical design systems, other software supports, role and possibilities of multimedia.

Recommended material

Pintér Miklós: Számítógéppel segített rajzolás, 2000.

Dr. Varga Tibor: AUTOCAD 2000 és Release 14 kezdőknek, haladóknak. Lynn Allen - Scott Onstott: AutoCAD: Professional Tips and Techniques.

Subject:	Conservation Biology	Subject code:	NGB_KM013_1	
Credits:	6	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Éva Rácz Pestiné, PhD	Language:	English, Hungarian	
Email:	raczev@sze.hu	Term:	autumn / spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Ecology	Assessment:	exam / project work	
	Description	of the subject		
conservation in Hungary and in the EU. Treatment and restoration. Main causes of biodiversity lost: habitat lost, degradation, invasive species. Protected areas of Hungary, EU, and the Earth.				
	Recommen	ded material		
Slides, handouts				

Subject:	Conservation of Historical Buildings	Subject code:	NGB_EV009_1	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	Gábor Winkler, Dr., Tibor Kottmayer	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	<u>koti@sze.hu</u>	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:		Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
inks. Relationship between natural environment, historic landscape and architectural heritage. Levels and special aspects in the preservation of monuments and sites. Tasks and goals of monument preservation. Organizations of national and international monuments and sites. Theory and practice in Hungarian monument preservation. Practice of the Hungarian monument preservation. Visit and analysis of important historic sites, renewal of monuments in the last century.				
	Recommen	ded material		
Gerő László: Műemlékvéde Román András: Karták kön Szentkirályi Zoltán: Az épít Harrach Erzsébet: Hitelessé Román András: 487 bekezd	elemről mindenkinek. nyve. tészet világtörténete. ég, módszer, kivitel a magyarországi j lés és 617 kép a műemlékvédelemről	gyakorlatban.		

Subject:	Construction Management I	Subject code:	NGB_ET004_1		
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	3		
Teacher:	Ferenc Kiss, Jenő Bizzer, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	kissf@sze.hu	Term:	spring		
Pre-study requirements:	Engineering Methods II	Assessment:	exam		
	Description o	f the subject			
Implementation, document	Implementation, documents of taking-over. Factors influencing quality and legal issues. Process of construction management.				
	Recommend	ed material			
Tanácsadó Mérnökök Mag Dr. Takács László: Építéss	yarországi Szövetsége (TMSz) kiadvá zervezés (Távoktatási kézirat, 1996).	ányai. (eredetileg FIDIC kiadvár	yok).		

Subject:	Construction Management II	Subject code:	NGB_ET004_2	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Ferenc Kiss, Dr., Jenő Bizzer	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	<u>kissf@sze.hu</u>	Term:	Autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Construction Management I	Assessment:	exam	
	Description of	of the subject		
Competitive bidding after joining the EU, international competitive bidding. Concession tendering. Financing construction projects. Competitive edges and handicaps, risks. Steering tasks of the management during the project implementation. Organisation plans, business plan. Computer aided construction organisation. Setting up quality management system in construction enterprises.				
Recommended material				

Subject:	Construction of machines	Subject code:	NGB_AG003_1	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Gáborné Kovács	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	kgaborne@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	none	Assessment:	continuous assessment	
	Description o	f the subject		
The aim of the subject is the development of the three dimensional approach by descriptive geometry fundamentals, which is the base of the engineering drawing of objects. The subject includes drawing technique knowledge, international rules of the engineering drawing, preparing and using of technical documentation, required to uniform interpretation. Practice by drawing simple parts and assembling.				
Compulsory material				
Háromi F Mrs. Kovács G.: Three dimensional geometry, Universitas-Győr Kht. 2007. (in Hungarian) Háromi F Mrs. Kovács G.: Engineering drawing, Universitas-Győr Kht. 2007.(in Hungarian)				

Recommended material

Háromi F.- Mrs. Kovács G: Construction of Machines I, HEFOP electronic lecture notes. Suggested current MSZ ISO standards.

Subject:	Construction of Structures I	Subject code:	NGB_SE008_1
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	Zoltán Tóth, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	tothz@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Structures I	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			

Stress states of the stressed reinforced concrete beam. Pre-stressed and post-stressed systems. Stress losses of the pre- and poststressed beams. Determination of the effective tensile force, calculation of extreme fibre stresses, determination of crushing moment. Analysis of beam-ends, determination of the failure moment. Design of precast beams. Building of monolith reinforced structures. Classical methods: beam, column and wall moulding and scaffoldings. Loads acting on mouldings and on scaffoldings. Modern methods: boarded, sliding mouldings and mobile systems. Applied concrete technology; properties, analysis and qualification of the fresh and solid concrete. Set-up construction and placing of the concrete; transport concrete. Documents of the construction of reinforced concrete structures. Precast reinforced structures. Connections of precast beams: column-beam, column-footing, junctions of column-wall cells. Structural systems, static frame and function of the multilevel building frames.

Recommended material

Dr Klatsmányi Tibor: Feszített vasbetonszerkezetek (főiskolai jegyzet)

Dr Balázs-Fogarasi: Vasbton elemek kapcsolatai (Műszaki könyvkiadó)

MSZ EN 206-1 Magyar szabvány 2004 június

Massányi-Dulácska: Statikusok könyve. Magasépítés (Műszaki könyvkiadó 1989)

Subject:	Construction of Structures	Subject code:	NGB_SE008_2	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	György Németh, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	nemethgy@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Structures III	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
screwed joints. Weldability of steels. Method of welding, technology of welding. Welding strains and internal stress. Tests and qualification of welds. Construction and assembly of structural elements. Assembling methods of steel constructions, technology of assembling. Fire and corrosion protection of steel structures.				
	Recommend	ded material		
Halász Ottó-Platthy Pál: Acélszerkezetek (Egyetemi tankönyv) Palotás László: Mérnöki kézikönyv (2. kötetre vonatkozó fejezetei) Zokóczy Béla: Hegesztési kézikönyv				

Subject:	Construction of Structures III	Subject code:	NGB_SE008_3	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	János Guzmics	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	guzmics.janos@gyor.net	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Structures V	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
design upon the frame behaviour. Standard wooden structures, scaffoldings, loads on standard mouldings, construction and design. Dimensioning of contemporary moulding systems.				
	Recommen	ded material		
dr. Horváth Sándor: Faanyagú szerkezetek alkalmazása a magas és mélyépítésben (J9-1274, Kézirat, Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest 1992) Rónai-Somfalvi: Fa tartószerkezetek. Tervezés, méretezés (Műszaki könyvkiadó, Budapest, 1982) Molnár-Szücs-Dr Szabó L.né: Tartószerkezetek II. Fa és acélszerkezetek (YMMF, J15-554 Kézirat, Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest 1989) Wittmann-Szarka-Kajli: Fa tartószerkezetek gyártása (Műszaki Könyvkiadó, Budapest, 1981)				

Subject:	Construction Project I	Subject code:	NGB_SE009_1	
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	1	
Teacher:	Ádám Bukovics	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	<u>bukovics@sze.hu</u>	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Structures II	Assessment:	continuous assessment	
	Description	of the subject		
Getting practice in preparation of realisation of a real engineering project is the aim of the subject, mainly in the phase of tendering. In order to develop their ability of decision-making, "real" problems are to be solved with simulation of real circumstances, practising tasks of project management. The types of tasks are taken from the area of civil engineering construction and have complex nature.				
Recommended material				
Dulácska Endre: Statikus tervek kidolgozása (BME szilárdságtan és Tartószerkezetek tanszék, 1993) Gyulai-Hollay-Száva-Wéber: Az építész-és építőmérnöki tevékenység és beruházás folyamatában (Műegyetemi kiadó, 1996)				

Subject:	Construction Project II	Subject code:	NGB_SE009_2	
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	1	
Teacher:	Ádám Bukovics	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	<u>bukovics@sze.hu</u>	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Construction Project I	Assessment:	continuous assessment	
	Description	of the subject		
Students practice engineering activity of technology and quality management, planning and inspection, in the phase of execution. In order to develop their ability of decision-making, "real" problems are to be solved with simulation of real circumstances, practising tasks of project management. The types of tasks are taken from the area of civil engineering construction and have complex nature.				
	Recommen	ded material		
Dulácska Endre: Statikus tervek kidolgozása (BME szilárdságtan és Tartószerkezetek tanszék, 1993) Gyulai-Hollay-Száva-Wéber: Az építész-és építőmérnöki tevékenység és beruházás folyamatában (Műegyetemi kiadó, 1996)				

Subject:	Descriptive Geometry I	Subject code:	NGB_EP001_1	
Credits:	5	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Attila Radosza, DLA, István Major, Ferdinánd Szabó	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:		Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam	
	Description o	f the subject		
studies and engineering praxis. Goals: skills for proportion, drawing skills, comprehension of drawings, development of spatial eyesight. Parallel and index-numbered projection systems, basic of spatial geometry, construction, attributes of three-dimensional objects. Parallelism, perpendicularity, intersection, fitting, dimensional tasks, rotation in the system of Monge projection. Axonometric projection, general and engineering axis. The basic of index-numbered projection, basic construction, tasks with terrains and slopes.				
	Compulsor	y material		
Dr. Szente Béla: Műszaki rajz, J 19-364				
Recommended material				
Hant-Háromi: Ábrázoló geometria feladatlapok Dr. Szente Béla: Műszaki rajz, J 19-365 Tanulmányi segédlet Katona Zoltán: Ábrázoló geometria, Tankönyvkiadó, 1973 Dr. Petrich Géza: Ábrázoló geometria, Tankönyvkiadó, 1969				

ECTS	Course	description
------	--------	-------------

Subject:	Descriptive Geometry II	Subject code:	NGB_EP001_1
Credits:	5	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Attila Radosza, DLA, István Major, Ferdinánd Szabó	Language:	Hungarian
Email:		Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Descriptive Geometry I	Assessment:	exam
	Description o	f the subject	
contours, shadow and sec understand the aspects of order surfaces prepare stud to construct views, section descriptive geometry so tha projections, learn the metho	tions not only improves students' s architectural application. Investigation lents to apply these skills at buildings as, contours and shades of objects of at they can represent their spatial conc ods of preparing engineering drawings	space perception and construction, representation and architect on, representation and architect s (instead of surfaces) in their fur f their own design. Students new cept in drawing, develop the skill s and the related conventions in the	ion skills but also helps them ural application of nonsecond- irther studies: they will be able ed well-founded knowledge of l of reconstructing objects from their further studies.
	Compulsor	y material	
Dr. Szente Béla: Műszaki r	ajz, J 19-364		
	Recommend	ed material	
Hant-Háromi: Ábrázoló ge Dr. Szente Béla: Műszaki r Katona Zoltán: Ábrázoló g Dr. Petrich Géza: Ábrázoló	ometria feladatlapok ajz, J 19-365 Tanulmányi segédlet eometria, Tankönyvkiadó, 1973 geometria, Tankönyvkiadó, 1969		

Subject:	Design of Engineering Structures	Subject code:	NGB_SE052_1	
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	János Szép	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	szepj@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Mechanics II	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
	Recommen	nded material		

Subject:	Development of Settlement and Region I	Subject code:	NGB_RT001_1	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Ádám Páthy	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	<u>pathya@rkk.hu</u>	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

The aim of the course is to give an introduction into examination concerning settlement network, space structure and settlementsociety procedures with the help of social science methodology of settlement geography, settlement sociology, and settlement research.

1. Scientific nature of settlement research, basic principles of settlement geography, settlement sociology, and demographic connections.

2. Structural setting-up, revision of the settlement network in Hungary and basic line of spatial development policy.

3. Examination of inner social structure of settlements with the means of settlement sociology.

4. Empirical method of settlement research, state evaluation.

Recommended material

Beluszky Pál: Magyarország településföldrajza. Osiris, 2003. Letenyei László: Településkutatás. L'Harmattan, 2006.

Subject:	Development of Settlement and Region II	Subject code:	NGB_RT001_2	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	András Grosz, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	grosza@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Economics	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
stages of premise-theories, selection of premise as an issue. The micro and macro factors of selection of premise. Reduction of transport costs. Spatial market structures. The local extern effects, local concentration of advantages of industrial competition. The Porter-sort rhombus model. The regional clusters.				
	Recommen	ded material		
Lengyel I.–Rechnitzer J.: Regionális gazdaságtan. Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2004, Budapest-Pécs. (Chapters 1-6)				

Subject:	Development of Settlement and Region III	Subject code:	NGB_RT001_3	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	András Grosz, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	grosza@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Economics	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
growth. Mobility of labour force, its influencing effects. Mobility of capital, its influencing effects. Connection between production factors and trade between regions. The neoclassical growing model. Improvement of the neoclassical growing model. The technical progress and the innovation, spatial spreading of innovations. Theories of regional development, its models. Evaluation methods of regional macro-economics.				
Recommended material				
Lengyel I.–Rechnitzer J.: Regionális gazdaságtan. Dialóg Campus Kiadó, 2004, Budapest-Pécs.				

Subject:	Development of Settlement and Region IV	Subject code:	NGB_RT001_4
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	András Grosz, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	<u>grosza@sze.hu</u>	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	project work and exam
Description of the subject			

Introduction to spatial development and regional policy. Content, subject and aim of spatial development. Features of modern and postmodern regional policy. Central regulation of regional policy. Development of EU's common regional policy, and its reforms. Basic principles, operation and practice of EU's common regional policy. The European level spatial strategies and multiregional cooperation. History of Hungarian regional policy until 1990. The regional policy of the transition. Institutions of spatial development. Means of spatial development. Spatial development, programming and monitoring. The regional management. Factors affecting regional policy in the future.

Recommended material

Rechnitzer J.–Smahó M.: Regionális politika. Győr, Széchenyi István Egyetem, 2006. (university textbook, http://jegyzet.sze.hu) 1996. évi XXI. törvény a területfejlesztésről és területrendezésről.

National Spatial Development Concept. Budapest, Országos Területfejlesztési Hivatal, 2005.

Lecture notes

Subject:	Diploma Thesis	Subject code:	NGB_EP013_1	
Credits:	15	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Éva Kőrössi	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	korossi@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment	
	Description of	of the subject		
Students select a department and drawings from the to studying the technical litera	it and a consultant until the end of the pics of Building Constructions, Building ture.	e registration week. Students pre- iilding Technology, or Conserv	epare a chosen task with details vation of Built Heritage, after	
	Compulso	y material		
-				
	Recommend	led material		
-				

Subject:	Diploma thesis	Subject code:	NGB_ET099_1
Credits:	15	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	optional	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	-	Term:	autumn / spring
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment
Description of the subject			

The diploma thesis is a solution of a civil engineering project in the particular specialization or the elaboration of a research theme which can be completed in one semester on the basis of the student's knowledge, through further investigation of additional literature and under the supervisor's guidance. The candidate shall verify through his/her diploma thesis that he/she has proper expertise in the practical application of his/her knowledge, he/she is able to perform design or analytical tasks of a civil engineer. He/she is well up in further literature over the course material too and he/she can create new values through applying this knowledge in the civil engineer profession.

Recommended material

Standards, conference presentations and literature with regard to the subject of diploma thesis. Literature with regard to the subject of diploma thesis.

Subject:	Diploma thesis	Subject code:	NGB_KM099_1
Credits:	15	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	optional	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	-	Term:	autumn / spring
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment
	Descript	ion of the subject	
The diploma thesis is a so research theme which can additional literature and ur has proper expertise in the environmental engineer. H through applying this know	lution of an environmental engin be completed in one semester on inder the supervisor's guidance. T practical application of his/her k (e/she is well up in further literar veldge in the environmental engin	eering project in the particular spec the basis of the student's knowledg 'he candidate shall verify through h mowledge, he/she is able to perform ture over the course material too a eer profession.	eialization or the elaboration of a e through further investigation of his/her diploma thesis that he/she n design or analytical tasks of an nd he/she can create new values

Recommended material

Standards, conference presentations and literature with regard to the subject of diploma thesis. Literature with regard to the subject of diploma thesis.

Subject:	Diploma thesis	Subject code:	NGB_KO099_1
Credits:	15	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	optional	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	-	Term:	autumn / spring
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment
	Descript	ion of the subject	

The diploma thesis is a solution of a transport engineering project in the particular specialization or the elaboration of a research theme which can be completed in one semester on the basis of the student's knowledge through further investigation of additional literature and under the supervisor's guidance. The candidate shall verify through his/her diploma thesis that he/she has proper expertise in the practical application of his/her knowledge, he/she is able to perform tasks of a transport engineer. He/she is well up in further literature over the course material too and he/she can create new values through applying this knowledge in the transport engineer profession.

Recommended material

Standards, conference presentations and literature with regard to the subject of diploma thesis. Literature with regard to the subject of diploma thesis.

Subject:	Diploma thesis	Subject code:	NGB_LO099_1	
Credits:	15	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	optional	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	-	Term:	autumn / spring	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment	
	Description	of the subject		
and under the supervisor's guidance. The candidate shall verify through his/her diploma thesis that he/she has proper expertise in the practical application of his/her knowledge, he/she is able to perform tasks of a transport engineer. He/she is well up in further literature over the course material too and he/she can create new values through applying this knowledge in the transport engineer profession.				
Recommended material				
Standards, conference presentations and literature with regard to the subject of diploma thesis. Literature with regard to the subject of diploma thesis.				

Subject:	Diploma thesis	Subject code:	NGB_SE099_1
Credits:	15	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	optional	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	-	Term:	autumn / spring
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment
	Description	of the subject	
theme which can be completed in one semester on the basis of the student's knowledge, through further investigation of additional literature and under the supervisor's guidance. The candidate shall verify through his/her diploma thesis that he/she has proper expertise in the practical application of his/her knowledge, he/she is able to perform design or analytical tasks of a civil engineer. He/she is well up in further literature over the course material too and he/she can create new values through applying this knowledge in the civil engineer profession.			
Recommended material			

Subject: Subject code: **Drawing and Composition I NGB EP007** 1 **Credits:** Lessons per week: 2 2 **Teacher:** Kinga Énzsöly, Attila Radosza, Language: Hungarian Imre Tolnay enzsoly@freemail.hu, **Email:** Term: radoszatta@gmail.com, autumn itolnay@gmail.com **Pre-study requirements:** Assessment: continuous assessment **Description of the subject** The objective of this subject is to introduce students to the fundamentals of perspective spatial representation based on

ECTS Course description

The objective of this subject is to introduce students to the fundamentals of perspective spatial representation based on geometrical solids (e.g. cube, cylinder, quadratic and triangular prisms). Drawing tasks range from simple arrangements to complex spatial and architectural constructions, while representation techniques range from constructive line drawing to tinted drawings (showing light-shadow effects), applying lead pencil. The application of graphical techniques they have not practised before (e.g. charcoal, pitt, pastel, acrylic etc.) to present the pictorial effects produced by these techniques.

Compulsory material

Recommended material

Subject:	Drawing and Composition II	Subject code:	NGB_EP007_2
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Kinga Énzsöly, Attila Radosza, Imre Tolnay	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	enzsoly@freemail.hu, radoszatta@gmail.com, itolnay@gmail.com	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Drawing and Composition I	Assessment:	continuous assessment
Description of the subject			

This subject intends to inspire students to think creatively via free-hand drawing tasks. Classes present the basics of the theory of colours and its architectural application. After a creative model building task, students acquire the representation of complex spatial forms (e.g. furniture, drapery, details of space, drawing studio etc.), apply and practise a wide range of drawing techniques (e.g. pencil, crayon, ink, washed drawing).

Compulsory material

Recommended material

Subject:	Drawing and Composition III	Subject code:	NGB_EP007_3
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Kinga Énzsöly, Attila Radosza, Imre Tolnay	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	enzsoly@freemail.hu, radoszatta@gmail.com, itolnay@gmail.com	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Drawing and Composition II	Assessment:	continuous assessment
Description of the subject			

This subject introduces professional special applications of the drawing skills they acquired so far. Classes present drawing methods for the representation of reality irrespective of the given point of view, from any other one. Students practise the drawing of simple architectural spaces and ornaments, draperies, still lives. Geometrical and organic forms, two-dimensional representation of regular and irregular models, typographical rules. Numerals as graphic elements, the art of letters, construction method of block letters. Composition of letters and numerals, initials.

Compulsory material

Recommended material

Subject:	Drawing and Composition IV	Subject code:	NGB_EP007_4
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Kinga Énzsöly, Attila Radosza, Imre Tolnay	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	enzsoly@freemail.hu, radoszatta@gmail.com, itolnay@gmail.com	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Drawing and Composition III	Assessment:	continuous assessment
Description of the subject			

Agents of composition: the concept of balance, repetition, contrast, and rhythm. The characteristic of relationship between form and space, unique impressions in space perception. Colour techniques: water-colour, colour pencils, chalks, crayon, ink. Technical background of colour pigments, their behaviour during mixing, professional skills in painting. Concept and conditions of colour harmony, various theories of harmony. Current colour design tasks, e.g. authentic colouring of historical buildings and aesthetic rehabilitation of city centres and the panel programme. Colour design process of interiors and exteriors.

Compulsory material

Recommended material

ECTS	Course	description
------	--------	-------------

Drawing and Composition V	Subject code:	NGB_EP007_5
2	Lessons per week:	2
Kinga Énzsöly, Attila Radosza, Imre Tolnay	Language:	Hungarian
enzsoly@freemail.hu, radoszatta@gmail.com, itolnay@gmail.com	Term:	autumn
Drawing and Composition IV	Assessment:	continuous assessment
Description o	f the subject	
ester is the intuitive representation of rőr, the internal spaces of some atm e period from medieval times to mod ril, ink and crayon techniques.	internal and external spaces. Dra nospheric local old public build lernism, invisible geometrical-s	awing the streets and squares of dings. Students investigate the tructural relations and improve
	Drawing and Composition V 2 Kinga Énzsöly, Attila Radosza, Imre Tolnay enzsoly@freemail.hu, radoszatta@gmail.com, itolnay@gmail.com Drawing and Composition IV Drawing and Composition IV Ster is the intuitive representation of or, the internal spaces of some atm e period from medieval times to modian in the period from the	Drawing and Composition V Subject code: 2 Lessons per week: Xinga Énzsöly, Attila Radosza, Imre Tolnay Language: enzsoly@freemail.hu, radoszatta@gmail.com, itolnay@gmail.com Term: Drawing and Composition IV Assessment: Description of the subject Ster is the intuitive representation of internal and external spaces. Dra ör, the internal spaces of some atmospheric local old public build e period from medieval times to modernism, invisible geometrical-s il, ink and crayon techniques.

Compulsory material

Recommended material

Subject:	Drawing and Composition VI	Subject code:	NGB_EP007_6	
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	Kinga Énzsöly, Attila Radosza, Imre Tolnay	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	enzsoly@freemail.hu, radoszatta@gmail.com, itolnay@gmail.com	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Drawing and Composition V	Assessment:	continuous assessment	
Description of the subject				

Students develop various graphic skills by practising the architectural graphic representation of masonry, stone, wooden and glass surfaces and those of other materials. It focuses on the relations of material and volume, internal space and the phenomenon of transparency. Solving the problems of space and form. Structural arrangement is investigated, especially light-shadow relations. Fluency in perspective drawing and abstraction. Representation of interiors and exteriors using the human figure as a unit, since it provides the drawing with a scale, which will be useful at the preparation of further drawings and at presentation views.

Compulsory material

Recommended material
Subject:	Ecological Fieldwork	Subject code:	NGB_KM031_1		
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2		
Teacher:	Éva Rácz Pestiné, PhD	Language:	English, Hungarian		
Email:	raczev@sze.hu	Term:	autumn / spring		
Pre-study requirements:	Ecology	Assessment:	project work		
	Description	n of the subject			
Field work, species nets, species density. Data conection and processing.					
	Recomme	nded material			
Slides, handouts					

Subject:	Ecology	Subject code:	NGB_KM007_1	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Éva Rácz Pestiné, PhD	Language:	English, Hungarian	
Email:	raczev@sze.hu	Term:	autumn/spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Biology II	Assessment:	exam / project work	
	Description	of the subject		
Ecological communities. Ec	cosystems: the flux of energy and m	atter. Climate and life on Earth	, bioms.	
	Recomme	nded material		
Slides, handouts				

ECTS	Course	description
------	--------	-------------

Subject:	NGB_AK002_1	Subject code:	NGB_AK002_1
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Péter Farkas	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	<u>farkasp@sze.hu</u>	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			

Principle of business behaviour. Society and economy. Definition of business economy. Environment of business behaviour. Institutions of value and income production. General characterisation of business organisations. Company-like business organisations. Outer and inner environment of business activity. Managing outer contacts of companies. Inner environment of companies. System of value and income production. Role of products and services in managing business processes. Production management systems. Market policy, marketing and marketing communication. Innovations and investments. Resource management. Logistics of business facilities. Evaluation of economic activity.

Compulsory material

Farkas Péter – Koppány Krisztián: Közgazdaságtan. Universitas-Győr Kht. 2006.

Recommended material

Subject:	Energetics Auditing	Subject code:	NGB_KM026_1	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Péter Tóth, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	tothp@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Energy and Environment II.	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
sector. Energy consumption of buildings. Building energetics softwares. Energy economy.				
	Recommen	ded material		
Instruction material demons	strated on lecture.			

Subject:	Energy and Environment I	Subject code:	NGB_KM022_1	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Péter Tóth, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	tothp@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Chemistry II, Physics	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
The new Hungarian energy policy concept. Energy transformation. Energy efficiency. Renewable energy sources.				
	Recommend	ded material		
Dr. Tóth, P Dr. Bulla, M. Dr. Büki, G. Energetics. Bu	Energy and environment. Lecture no idapest, 1997.	otes, Győr, 1999.		

Subject:	Energy and Environment II	Subject code:	NGB_KM022_2	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Péter Tóth, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	tothp@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Energy and Environment I	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
energy. Biomass.				
	Recommend	ded material		
Dr. Tóth, P Dr. Bulla, M. Energy and environment. Lecture notes, Győr, 1999. Dr. Scheer, H. Sonnen-Strategie, München, 2004.				

Subject:	Engineering Communication	Subject code:	NGB_KM034_1		
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2		
Teacher:	Attila Borsos	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	borsosa@sze.hu	Term:	spring		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	assignments		
	Description	of the subject			
deals with the conventional methods of information gaining, selection, attachment, the possibilities of using of library and computing devices. Introduction of individual learning abilities, pelmanism exercises. Practice of knowing ourselves and our fellow-creatures, recognition and usage of meta-communication and communication devices. Active application of verbal and written communication forms. Text generation, editing, publication, advertisement, minutes, application, practicing of preparation of CV.					
	Recommen	nded material			

Subject:	Engineering Communication	Subject code:	NGB_KM003_1	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Attila Borsos	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	borsosa@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	assignments	
	Description	of the subject		
The subject aims to introduce the methods of self-instruction, provide an opportunity for improvement of its practical ability. It deals with the conventional methods of information gaining, selection, attachment, the possibilities of using of library and computing devices. Introduction of individual learning abilities, pelmanism exercises. Practice of knowing ourselves and our fellow-creatures, recognition and usage of meta-communication and communication devices. Active application of verbal and written communication forms. Text generation, editing, publication, advertisement, minutes, application, practicing of preparation of CV.				
Recommended material				

Subject:	Engineering Materials	Subject code:	NGB_AJ002_1	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Gábor Dogossy	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:		Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject	·	
measuring. Behaviour under dynamic and repetitive stress. Thermic, electrical, optical and magnetic properties. Production of metallic structural materials. Definition and types of alloy, crystallization. Balance diagrams and transformation diagrams. Basics of heat treatment, surface heat treating. Cast iron, non-iron metals, ceramics. Polymers and composites. Fuels and lubricants. Material tests, damages, non-destructive testing.				
	Compulso	ry material		
Csizmazia Ferencné dr.: Anyagismeret. SZIF-UNIVERSITAS Kft., Győr, 1999.				
	Recommend	ded material		
Dr. Bagyinszki Gyula-Dr. Kovács Mihály: Gépipari alapanyagok és félkészgyártmányok. Anyagismeret. Tankönyvmester Kiadó, Budapest, 2002. Komócsin Mihály: Gépipari anyagismeret. COCOM Kiadó Kft., Miskolc, 2002.				

Subject:	Engineering Methods I	Subject code:	NGB_SE003_1
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	Péter Scharle, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	<u>scharle@sze.hu</u>	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Mathematics I	Assessment:	continuous assessment
	Description	of the subject	
Aims, goals, content and order of the planning, design and construction. Institutional, legal and administrative environment of planning. Dimensions and requirements of designing. Functional and formal design of the engineering projects. Structural design. Safety, risk, responsibility. Creation of decision alternatives. Investigation of environmental impact, cost-benefit analysis. Feasibility, implementation. Decision preparation, reconciliation and conflict management in the design. Information technology applied in the engineering planning. Corporate responsibility and ethics. Role of the designers chambers. Trends of technology development.			

Recommended material

Sharle Péter: Mérnöki tervezési módszerek.

A Magyar Mérnöki Kamara havilapja (MÉRNÖKÚJSÁG) évfolyamai (1990-)

Kollár L.(szerk): Mérnöki tervezés (jegyzet 2003)

Babcock, D.L., Morse, L.C.: Managing enginering and technology, Prentice Hall, 2002.

Subject:	Engineering methods II	Subject code:	NGB_SE003_2	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Ferenc Kiss, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	kissf@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Mathematics I	Assessment:	continuous assessment	
	Description	of the subject		
technologies, machines and controlling of demolition, excavation, deposit and disposition of materials, transportation, mixing technologies, compaction etc. Basic methods of building: precast and monolithic concrete technologies. Steel, timber and light-weight structures, building phases of lengthy constructions (roads, dykes). Quality assurance of the construction, labour safety. Take-over of constructions, technical and administrational procedures of putting into use.				
	Recommen	ded material		
Nagy P.: Építéstechnológia I. TK Bp. J 8-348 Fátrai Gy.: Építéskivitelezés; SZE hálózat Palotás L.: Mérnöki kézikönyv IV. kötet Magyar építéstechnika, Magyar Építőipar folyóirat számai				

Subject:	Engineering methods III	Subject code:	NGB_SE003_3	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Ferenc Horvát, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	horvat@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Engineering Methods I, Transport Infrastructure I	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
Maintenance of engineering structures, its constructional and economic significance. Characteristic data describing the technical state and their measurement. Change of state, parameters of its description. Ageing, degradation and failure processes. Observation and control of buildings and structures. Decision making methods and procedures of intervention. Maintenance strategies. Features of road, railway and bridge maintenance.				
Recommended material				
Dr. Gáspár L Dr. Horvát F.: Fenntartási módszerek, kézirat, Győr, 2000. W.R. Hudson-R.Haas-W. Uddin: Infastructure Management. W.R. Hudson-R.Haas-J.Zaniewski: Pavement Managment System.				

Subject:	Engineering Physics	Subject code:	NGB_FI002_1	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Ottó Zsebők, PhD	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:		Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				
Basics of mechanics. Definition of kinematics. Types of movements, acts of Newton. Perseverance of buoyancy and energy. Vibration and wave precept. Harmonious oscillating movement. Addition of vibration. Optics, geometrical optics. Light spread. Light reflection and light fraction. Lens, optical means. Physical optics. Huygens-Fresnel principle. Interference and deviation. The physical barriers of optical decomposition. Material structure. Waves and particles. Attitude of photon and electron. Concept of quantum mechanics. State of electrons in the atomic shell. Basic principles of semiconductors. Basics of optoelectronics. Lasers and masers. Holography. Principles of optical data storages. Light conductors.				
Recommended material				
Berta, Farzan, Giczi, Horváth: Mérnöki fizika (Universitas-Győr, 2006)				
R. P. Feynman: Mai fizika (Műszaki Könyvkiadó, 1990.)				
Budó Agoston: Kísérleti Fizika I., II., III. (Tankönyvkiadó, 1975.)				
Mojzes Imre: Mikroelektronika és elektronikai technológia, (Műszaki Könyvkiadó)				

Dér, Radnai, Soós: Fizikai feladatok I. II. (Tankönyvkiadó)

Subject:	Environmental Analytics and Measurements	Subject code:	NGB_KM009_1			
Credits:	8	Lessons per week:	8			
Teacher:	Juraj Lesny, Dr., Andrea Szabó Nagyné, Dr., Gábor Simon	Language:	Hungarian			
Email:		Term:	spring			
Pre-study requirements:	Chemistry II	Assessment:	continuous assessment			
	Description	of the subject				
examinations.	laboratory exercises, introduction to different types of analytical chemical procedures, measurements, eco-toxicological examinations.					
	Kecommen					
Vass István-Erdős József: Környezetvédelmi mérések						

Subject:	Environmental Assessment I	Subject code:	NGB_KM004_1		
Credits:	6	Lessons per week:	4		
Teacher:	Miklós Bulla, Dr., Zoltán Szalay, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	<u>bulla@sze.hu</u>	Term:	spring		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam		
	Description of	of the subject			
Environmental management models I and II. Aspects of assessment. Environmental impact assessment (structure and process).					
	Recommend	led material			
Dr. Bulla, M. Environment	al policy, Budapest, 2004.				

Subject:	Environmental Assessment	Subject code:	NGB_KM004_2		
Credits:	6	Lessons per week:	4		
Teacher:	Zoltán Szalay, Dr., Adrienn Buruzs	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	<u>szalayz@sze.hu</u>	Term:	autumn		
Pre-study requirements:	Environmental Assessment I	Assessment:	exam		
	Description	of the subject			
settlement planning and development. Environmental planning of local governments. Environmental programmes of settlements. Steps of the planning process. Setting up the programme. Approval and review of the programme.					
	Recommend	ded material			
Környezetállapot-értékelés, Dr. Bulla M.: Környezetpol Lecture notes	környezeti monitoring, Magyarorszá litika, ELTE, Mobil Kiadó, Budapest,	g környezeti állapota (szerk.: D , 2004.	r. Bulla M.)		

Subject:	Environmental Chemistry	Subject code:	NGB_FI011_1
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	Juraj Lesny, PhD; Gábor Simon	Language:	Hungarian
Email:		Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Chemistry II.	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			

Concentration calculation of the troposphere's components. The stability of the atmosphere. The formation mechanism and types of temperature inversions. The dispersion of material contaminating the troposphere. Dispersion factors. Surface contamination calculation of contaminating gases. Line and surface models and their adaption in practice. Indoor air quality. Tobacco smoke, asbestos and radon in the indoor environment. Infiltration and ventilation. Indoor air quality model. The importance of radioactivity and environmental consequences. Units and quantities. Kinetics in radioactive decomposition. Types of radioactive decomposition. Natural and antropogene radioactivity. Fundamentals of protection against radioactive contamination. Effects of human activities on biogeochemical cycles. Antropogene contaminants in the atmosphere. Dusts and aerosols. Gaseous contaminants. Effect mechanisms of contaminants. Greenhouse effects, acid rain and smog. Antropogene contaminats in the hydrosphere. Types of plant nutriments and mode of actions. Oxygen consumption contaminants.

Recommended material

Tölgyessy, J. – Lesný, J. – Szakál, P.: Radionuklidák a mezőgazdaságban és az élelmezésiparban. Nyugat-Magyarországi Egyetem, Mosonmagyaróvár, 2000.

Nagy Lajos Gy. - Nagyné László K.: Radiokémia és izotóptechnika. Egyetemi tankönyv, Műegyetemi Kiadó, 1997.

Choppin, G. - Liljenzin, N, J. O. - Rydberg, J.: Radiochemistry and Nuclear Chemistry. 3rd Ed., PDF Format, Butterwort-Heinemann, Tallahassee, Göteborg, 2001.

Papp S. – R. Kümmel: Környezeti kémia. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest, 1992.

Moser M. – Pálmai Gy.: A környezetvédelem alapjai. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest, 1992.

Subject:	Enviromental Hygiene	Subject code:	NGB_KM030_1			
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2			
Teacher:	Borbála Lőrincz, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian			
Email:	borcsa@indamail.hu	Term:	autumn			
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam			
	Description	of the subject				
	Recommer	nded material				
Ádány Róza: Megelőző orvostan és népegészségtan. Medicina, 2006. Dr. Kertai Pál: Közegészségtan. Medicina, 1989. Dr. Dési Illés: Népegészségtan. Semmelweis Kiadó, 1995.						

Subject:	Environmental Information Systems I	Subject code:	NGB_KM019_1	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	István Gyulai, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	gyulai@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
System, GEMS, GRID.				
Recommended material				

Subject:	Environmental Information	Subject code:	NGR KM019 2		
	Systems II				
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4		
Teacher:	István Gyulai, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	gyulai@sze.hu	Term:	spring		
Pre-study requirements:	Environmental Information Systems I	Assessment:	exam		
	Description	of the subject	·		
missions. Assessment, image processing. Applications and projects.					
	Recommend	ded material			
Gyulai I - Bulla M.: Távérz	ékelés, 2002, (Remote Sensing)				

Subject:	Environmental Management I	Subject code:	NGB_KM016_1
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Cecília Szigeti, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	szigetic@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Economics	Assessment:	written exam
Description of the subject			

Environmental regulations, size and role-playing of the state. Environmental innovations, cleaner production, industrial ecology, eco-efficiency. Concept and obstacle of cleaner production. Environmental controlling and accounting. Measurement of the value of the environment by economic means. Environmental financial issues, financial evaluation of projects. Saving through reduction of waste. Standardization of environmental management, ISO 14000 and EMAS. Opportunities for introduction, obstacles and effects. Environmental reports, communication of environmental activities. Environmental risks and their handling. Green marketing, labelling, slogans and eco-labelling. Environmental market, consumption patterns and awareness of consumers. Corporate Social Responsibility.

Recommended material

Csutora Mária- Kerekes Sándor: A környezetbarát vállalatirányítás eszközei. KJK, 2004. Kósi Kálmán-Valkó László: Környezetmenedzsment. Typotex, 2006. Tóth Gergely: A valóban felelős vállalat. KÖVET, 2007.

Subject:	Environmental Management II	Subject code:	NGB_KM016_2
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Cecília Szigeti, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	szigetic@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Environmental Management I	Assessment:	written exam
Description of the subject			

Environmental regulations, size and role playing of the state. Environmental innovations, cleaner production, industrial ecology, eco-efficiency. Concept and barrier of cleaner production. Environmental controlling and accounting. Measurement of the value of the environment by economic means. Environmental financial issues, financial evaluation of projects. Saving through reduction of waste. Standardization of environmental management, ISO 14000 and EMAS. Opportunities for introduction, barriers and effects. Environmental reports, communication of environmental activities. Environmental risks and their handling on company level. Environmental conflicts and their handling. Green marketing, labelling, slogans and eco-labelling. Environmental market, consumption patterns and awareness of consumers. Corporate Social Responsibility.

Recommended material

Csutora Mária- Kerekes Sándor: A környezetbarát vállalatirányítás eszközei. KJK, 2004. Kósi Kálmán-Valkó László: Környezetmenedzsment. Typotex, 2006. Tóth Gergely: A valóban felelős vállalat. KÖVET, 2007.

Subject:	Environmental Performance Evaluation	Subject code:	NGB_KM025_1		
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4		
Teacher:	András Torma, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	andras.torma@audi.hu	Term:	spring		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam + project work		
	Description of	of the subject			
it the main characteristics of an environmental management system are displayed. The students can get information about the applied methods of the environmental performance evaluation and get a look into the field of auditing of an environmental management system.					
	Recommend	led material			
Nagy G Torma A Vagdalt L.: A környezeti teljesítmény javítása és értékelése. Universitas Győr Kht., Győr, 2006. Kósi K Valkó L.: Környezetmenedzsment. Typotex, Budapest, 2006.					

Subject:	Environmental Policy I	Subject code:	NGB_KM017_1		
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2		
Teacher:	Zoltán Szalay, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	szalayz@sze.hu	Term:	autumn		
Pre-study requirements:	Legal Studies	Assessment:	exam		
	Description	of the subject			
law. The operative environmental law. The legal regulation of the protection of environmental elements. Environmental impact assessment. Important international environmental agreements.					
	Recommen	ided material			
Dr. Bándi, Gy. Environmen	tal law. Budapest, 2000.				

Subject:	Environmental Policy II	Subject code:	NGB_KM017_2		
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2		
Teacher:	Zoltán Szalay, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	szalayz@sze.hu	Term:	spring		
Pre-study requirements:	Environmental Policy I	Assessment:	exam		
	Description	of the subject			
preventive environmental policy. Environmental policy of the EU. Environmental sociology. Environmental conflict management.					
	Recommen	ided material			
Dr. Bulla, M. Environmenta	al policy, 2004.				

Subject:	Environmental Protection	Subject code:	NGB_KM002_1
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Zoltán Szalay, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	<u>szalayz@sze.hu</u>	Term:	autumn /spring
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	
General introduction of t	he problems of environmental pro	tection, principles, determinan	t procedures, goals. Ecological
fundamentals of environm	ental protection. Review of environ	mental elements, characteristics	s of environmental status of our
country. Aim of nature c	onservation, its causes and necessi	ty. Relationship between envir	onmental protection and nature
conservation, landscape p	protection. Waste management, pri	nciples, goals, priorities, wast	e prevention, waste reduction.
Electricity supply of the v	vorld, global problems, environment	tal questions. Features of renew	ving resources, international and
national potentialities. Noise, vibration and radiation protection. Justification and necessity of the environmental regulation.			
Goals, tools and possibilities of the regulation. Definition of sustainable dvelopment, connection between the economical growth			

Recommended material

Dr. Bulla, M. Környezetvédelem. Széchenyi István Egyetem, Győr, 2006.

and sustainability.

Subject:	Environmental Radiation and Its Effects	Subject code:	NGB_FI008_1
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Andrea Szabó Nagyné, PhD	Language:	Hungarian
Email:		Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Technical Chemistry, Physics	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			

Types, sources and features of environmental radiations. The concept of radioactivity, radioactive decompositions and radiations. Concept of dose, units of dose in case of ionizing radiation. Physical, chemical and biological effects of radioactive radiation. Movements and accumulation of radio nuclids in the ecological chain and the environment. Components of natural radiation loads (cosmic, terrestrial, radon etc.). Components of artificial radiation loads (atomic weapons, nuclear plant, sanitary waste, etc.). The experiments on radiation and nuclear accidents accompanying environmental contamination I. (classification of accidents, nuclear plant accidents). The experiments on radiation and nuclear accidents on radiation and nuclear accidents accompanying environmental contamination II. (armament accidents, industrial and medical accidents). Dose reduction interventions in the environment (environmental control, nuclear accident prevention, recultivation). Dosimetry of non-ionizing radiation.

Recommended material

Kanyár B., Somlai J., Szabó D. L.: Környezeti sugárzások, radioökológia, Veszprémi Egyetemi Kiadó, 1996.

Kanyár B., Béres Cs., Somlai J., Szabó S. A.: Radioökológia és környezeti sugárvédelem, Veszprémi Egyetemi Kiadó, 2000. Kanyár B., Somlai J., Szabó D. L.: A sugárzások elleni védelem dozimetriai és hatástani alapjai, Veszprémi Egyetemi Kiadó, 1996.

Németh Z.: Radiokémia és izotóptechnikai alapismeretek, Veszprémi Egyetemi Kiadó, 1996.

Subject:	Environmental Safety Technology	Subject code:	NGB_KM024_1
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	Péter Tóth, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	tothp@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam
	Description	n of the subject	
Types of natural disasters. C	Global climate change.		
	Recomme	nded material	
Instruction material demons Dr. Vajda, Gy. Risk and saf	strated on lecture. Yety. Budapest, 1998.		

Subject:	Environmental State Evaluation I	Subject code:	NGB_KM018_1		
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4		
Teacher:	Anikó Zseni, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	zseniani@sze.hu	Term:	autumn		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam		
	Description	n of the subject			
world, nature conservation, human and artifical environment. GEMS, GRID, OKIR. Waste data system.					
	Recomme	ended material			
Chapter 3 in Környezetállapot-értékelés, Magyarország környezeti állapota, monitorozás (ed. M. Bulla, 2008) HEFOP e- textbook, http://www.mk.uni-pannon.hu/hefop33					

Subject:	Environmental State Evaluation II	Subject code:	NGB_KM018_2		
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4		
Teacher:	Anikó Zseni, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	zseniani@sze.hu	Term:	spring		
Pre-study requirements:	Environmental State Evaluation I	Assessment:	exam		
	Description	of the subject			
global warming and its effects, stratospheric ozone depletion, acid rain and its effects. Evaluation of the environmental state of Europe and Hungary: the main economic driving forces, prominent environmetal problems (air and water pollution, soil degradation and pollution, chemicals, waste, biological diversity).					
	Recommen	ded material			
Zseni A.: Chapter 4.1., 4.2., 4.3. in Környezetállapot-értékelés, Magyarország környezeti állapota, monitorozás (ed. M. Bulla, 2008) HEFOP e-textbook, <u>http://www.mk.uni-pannon.hu/hefop33</u> Europe's environment: the fourth assessment. European Environment Agency, Copenhagen, 2007. HEFOP e-textbooks (2008): Környezettan; Földünk állapota: http://www.mk.uni-pannon.hu/hefop33					

Subject:	Environmental State Evaluation III	Subject code:	NGB_KM018_3	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Miklós Bulla, Dr., András Torma, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	<u>bulla@sze.hu,</u> andras.torma@audi.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Environmental State Evaluation II	Assessment:	exam + project work	
	Description	of the subject		
within the frame of this subject the complex methods of environmental state assessment are covered. The students can get information about the methods of identification of the parameters and indicators of the environmental state, learn about the methods applied for the evaluation of the elementary effects and also get a look into the applied (and higher) methods of the environmental performance evaluation at micro level.				
	Recommend	led material		
Dr. Bulla Miklós (szerk): Környezetállapot-értékelés, környezeti monitoring, Magyarország környezeti állapota. HEFOP elektronikus jegyzet. Dr. Nagy Géza - Torma András - Vagdalt László (szerk.): A környezeti teljesítmény javítása és értékelése, Universitas-Győr Kht., Győr, 2006. Kósi K Valkó L.: Környezetmenedzsment, Typotex, Budapest, 2006.				

Subject:	EU Studies	Subject code:	NGB_NJ001_1		
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2		
Teacher:	György Márk Ponácz	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	pmark@sze.hu	Term:	autumn		
Pre-study requirements:	Legal Studies	Assessment:	exam		
	Descriptio	n of the subject			
	Recomme	ended material			
Practical Knowledge about the European Union for Small and Medium Enterprises. Budapest, Ministry of Economy and Transport, 2003. Dick Leonard: European Union - History, Organization, Functioning. Bp. Geomédia Books, 2002.					

Subject:	Fluid Mechanics	Subject code:	NGB_AG015_1
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Melinda Baracskai	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	<u>baramel@sze.hu</u>	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam
	Descriptio	on of the subject	
The students obtain knowle statics of the steady densitie	dge of the fluid stream and heat es medium. Fluids poise in unive	transfer. The students learn the ersal field of force, potential, sur	fluids technician parameters. The face tension. They can understand

statics of the steady densities medium. Fluids poise in universal field of force, potential, surface tension. They can understand the dynamics of steady densities medium, motion and energy equations. The subject presents the real fluids stream, the laminar stream, and turbulent stream, and the equipments of the stream engineering. Review of the statics of the variable densities mediums, the transformations alters of the ideal gases. Lay the thermodynamics height theorem and their use, and the cycles. The students learn to apply the weater-vapor-, the wet air-, and the ammonia diagram. The subject presents the convections, conductions, and radiations equations and this concept.

Compulsory material

Dr. Író B.: Hő- és Áramlástan (HEFOP)

Dr. Író Béla: Nyugvó kontínuumok (book of examples), Dr. Író Béla: Áramló ideális kontínuumok (book of examples)

Dr. Író Béla: Áramló valóságos kontínuumok (book of examples)

Dr. Író Béla: Hőtan - termodinamika (book of examples), Dr. Író Béla: Hőtan - hőközlés (book of examples)

Recommended material

Közlekedésmérnöki Kar, Aero- és Termotechnika Tanszéki Munkaközösség: Műszaki hő- és áramlástan. BME, Műegyetemi Kiadó, Bp. 1995.

Subject:	Forwarding I	Subject code:	NGB_LO008_1		
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	2		
Teacher:	Judit Tátrai Nyakasné, D.	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	nyakasne@sze.hu	Term:	autumn		
Pre-study requirements:	Transport Trade Technology I	Assessment:	exam		
	Description	of the subject			
Concepts with regards to forwarding, the place of the activity in the distribution system. Organizations of forwarders. The Hungarian General Forwarding Conditions. Role and task of forwarder in railway forwarding. Factors of vehicle selection. Railway border forwarding activity. Forwarding overweight, oversize and hazardous goods in railway transport. Shipping documents of international and domestic railway forwarding. Role of transporter in road forwarding. Aspects of selecting the vehicle. Forwarding overweight, oversize and hazardous goods in road transport. Shipping documents of international road forwarding. Speciality, conditions and practice of collecting transportation.					
Recommended material					
Nyakasné dr. Tátrai Judit: S Specified technical articles	Szállítmányozás I.				

Subject:	Forwarding II	Subject code:	NGB_LO008_2		
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2		
Teacher:	Ferenc Suhai, Dr., Ákos Mojzes	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	mojzesa@sze.hu	Term:	autumn		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam		
	Descriptio	on of the subject			
agricultural zonality. Spatial appearance forms, mobility and migration of manpower. Maritime, main shipping routes. Major seaports. Major traffic routes in Europe. Geography of air transport. Major traffic routes and railway transport network of Hungary and its characters. All border stations (route and railway) of Hungary and their features. The Helsinki corridors and their sections in Hungary.					
Recommended material					
Dr. Suhai Ferenc: Közlekedés földrajz. Győr, 1996. (textbook) Bernáth Tivadar: Világgazdaság földrajza Dr. Suhai Ferenc: Magyarország logisztikai földrajza					

Subject:	Forwarding III	Subject code:	NGB_LO008_3
Credits:	5	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Judit Tátrai Nyakasné, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	nyakasne@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			
Concepts with regards to forwarding, the place of the activity in the distribution system. Organizations of forwarders. The Hungarian General Forwarding Conditions. Role and task of forwarder in the railway transport. Aspects of selecting the vehicle. Forwarding overweight, oversize and hazardous goods in railway transport. Railways shipping documents in the domestic and international traffic. Role of transporter in road forwarding. Aspects of selecting the vehicle. Forwarding overweight, oversize and hazardous goods in realways of international road forwarding. Speciality, conditions and practice of collecting transportation. Role of transporter in air, river, sea and combined goods forwarding.			

Recommended material

Nyakasné dr. Tátrai Judit Szállítmányozás I., Szállítmányozás II.
Subject:	Forwarding IV	Subject code:	NGB_LO008_4	
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	Pál Monori, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	monorip@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Transport Trade Technology II	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
overweight and oversize goods), pricing and special conditions affecting price.				
Recommended material				
Dr. Monori: Tarifák a szállítmányozásban				

ECTS	Course	descrip	tion
------	--------	---------	------

Subject:	Geoinformatics I	Subject code:	NGB_ET005_1	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Rudolf Ottófi, Dr., András Tóvári, Magdolna Zotter Tóváriné, István Gyulai	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	tovari@sze.hu, zotter@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Mathematics I, Descriptive Geometry I	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

Global geodesic knowledge, networks, error-theoretic elements. Traditional, horizontal and vertical networks, combined networks used for new positioning techniques. Essential geodesic calculations. Horizontal measuring, measuring instruments, methods: measuring exercises and theoretical issues. Vertical measuring, measuring instruments, methods: levelling, tachymetric measuring instruments. Electronic tachymetry. Electronic measuring instruments as geoinformatic input data providers. Recent methods of electronic angle and distance measurement, instruments of data input and transfer. Global positioning in geoinformatics.

Recommended material

Dr. Ottófi Rudolf: Geodézia. UNIVERSITAS-Győr Kht, 1999.

Dr. László Sándor - Dr. Ottófi Rudolf: Geodézia Mérési és Számítási gyakorlatok.

http://www.ncdot.org/doh/PRECONSTRUCT/HIGHWAY/location/support/support_files/library_doc/Precise_Trig_Leveling_PPT_Rev010731.pdf

Subject:	Geoinformatics II	Subject code:	NGB_ET005_2	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Rudolf Ottófi, Dr., András Tóvári, Zotter Magdolna Tóváriné	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	tovari@sze.hu, zotter@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Geoinformatics I	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
out. Architectural surveys (castles, other monuments). Industrial exercises. Continuing electronic measuring methods.				
	Recommen	ded material		
Recommended material Dr. Ottófi Rudolf: Geodézia UNIVERSITAS-Győr Kht. 1999. Dr. László Sándor: Geodézia II. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó. Dr. László Sándor - Dr. Ottófi Rudolf: Geodézia Mérési és Számításai gyakorlatok. http://luna.csrs.nrcan.gc.ca/GPS_Guide_e/GPS_Guide_e.pdf; http://www.uni-stuttgart.de/gi/geoengine/sat_geod/satgeodesy.pdf				

Subject:	Geoinformatics III	Subject code:	NGB_ET005_3	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Rudolf Ottófi, Dr., András Tóvári	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	tovari@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Informatics I, Geoinformatics I	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
geoinformation, such which information can be derived from the database containing geographically localisable data. Data can be visualised graphically or/and in text.				
	Recommen	ded material		
Dr. Ottófi Rudolf – Tóvári Sárközi: Térinformatika. http://152.66.5.65/tutor_h/to	Recommended material Dr. Ottófi Rudolf – Tóvári András: Térinformatika. UNIVERSITAS-Győr Kht., 1999. Sárközi: Térinformatika. http://152.66.5.65/tutor_h/terinfor/tbev.htm#tartalom			

Subject:	Geology and Geophysics I	Subject code:	NGB_KM008_1	
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	Zoltán Papp, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	pappz@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject	·	
Earthquakes and vulcanism.				
	Recommen	ded material		
Dr. Papp, Z. Basics of geology. Lecture notes, 1997.				

Subject:	Geology and Geophysics II	Subject code:	NGB_KM008_2	
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	Zoltán Papp, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	pappz@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Geology and Geophysics I	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
databases, case-studies). The rock model in engineering geology. The phases of model setting up. Basics of rock physics. Activities of engineering geology. Complex evaluation of datas.				
	Recommen	ded material		
Dr. Papp, Z. Basics of geology. Lecture notes, 1997.				

Subject:	Geotechnics I	Subject code:	NGB_SE012_1	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Róbert Szepesházi, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	szepesr@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Mechanics I	Assessment:	exam	
	Descriptio	n of the subject		
structures, earth works, underground buildings.				
	Recomme	ended material		
Szepesházi Róbert: Geotechnika, SZIF-Universitas jegyzet				

Subject:	Geotechnics I	Subject code:	NGB_SE005_1	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Róbert Szepesházi, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	szepesr@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Mechanics II	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

Structure and materials of the Earth. Rock classification. Processes and their effects on the Earth crust. Fundamentals of hydrology and hydrogeology. History of the Earth. Owerview of the geology of Hungary. Properties of the soil components, soil structure and composition. Soil classification. Water flow in soils and their effects. Fundamentals of hydraulics. Hydraulic properties of soils. Darcy law. Modelling and solution of seepage problems. Capillarity, thermoosmosis, electroosmosis. Soil freezing. Volume change due to water moving. Rudiments of strength of materials applied in soil mechanics. Characteristics of the water movements due to soil loading. The effects of the stress and strain conditions on soil behaviour. Analysis and testing of soil failure and plasticity. Shear strength characteristics of soils. Testing of the soil shear strength. Modelling of soil deformability: compression and consolidation. Testing of deformability. Advanced models for complex description of mechanical behaviour of soils.

Recommended material

Szepesházi R.: Geotechnika. SZIF-UNIVERSITAS, Győr, 2000.

Szepesházi R.: Geotechnikai példatár. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest, 1996.

Kézdi Á.: Talajmechanika I. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest, 1977.

MSZ ENV 1997-1 Geotechnikai tervezés. 1. rész: Általános szabályok

MSZ ENV 1997-2 Geotechnikai tervezés. 2. rész: Tervezés laboratoriumi vizsgálatok alapján

MSZ ENV 1997-3 Geotechnikai tervezés. 3. rész: Tervezés helyszíni vizsgálatok alapján

ECTS Course	description
--------------------	-------------

Subject:	Geotechnics II	Subject code:	NGB_SE005_2	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Róbert Szepesházi, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	szepesr@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Geotechnics I	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

Earth pressure: types, calculation principles and methods. Earth pressure theory of Coulomb and Rankine. Principles and methods of slope stability analysis. Bearing capacity of shallow foundations. Basic methods of settlement calculation. Methods for consolidation assessment. Estimation of other soil movements. Elastic bedding calculation according to Winkler. Solution of general earth static problems using FEM computation programs. Principles, considerations, requirements and methods of foundation design. Shallow foundation types and selection. The design requirements and methods of shallow foundations. Earth static design: bearing capacity and settlement. Static design: structural suitability and stability. Execution and monitoring of shallow foundations. Functions, types and classification of pile foundations. Elements and typical examples of piling technologies. Design of pile foundations. Pile bearing capacity estimation.

Recommended material

Szepesházi R.: Geotechnika. SZIF-UNIVERSITAS, Győr, 2000. Szepesházi R.: Geotechnikai példatár. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest, 1996. MSZ ENV 1997-1 Geotechnikai tervezés. 1. rész: Általános szabályok MSZ EN 1536 Speciális mélyépítési munkák. Fúrt cölöpök MSZ EN 12699 Speciális mélyépítési munkák. Talajkiszorításos cölöpök MSZ EN 14199 Speciális mélyépítési munkák. Mikrocölöpök

Subject:	Geotechnics III	Subject code:	NGB_SE005_3	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Róbert Szepesházi, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	szepesr@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Geotechnics II	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

Types and applications of retaining structures. Supporting systems, sheet pile walls, diaphragm walls, concrete pile walls. Anchors. Gravity, butress, crib, gabion, reinforced earth walls, soil nailings: structures and construction technologies. Design requirements and methods of retaining structures. Functions, types and characteristics of earth structures. Elements, tools and technologies of earth works. Materials, quality and volume of earth works. Design of earth constructions. Aims, applications and methods of soil improvement technics. Injections, dewaterings and reinforcement of soils. Use of geosynthetics: products, properties, functions and applications. Functions, structures and execution of underground buildings. "Cut and cover" methods. Protection against ground water. Tunneling methods: NATM and TBM. Preparing of geotechnical design and construction. Soil exploration and field tests. Geotechnical services and documents: soil investigation and testings, reports, expertises, design draws and reports, monitoring. The regulation of the geotechnical activities.

Recommended material

Szepesházi R.: Geotechnika. SZIF-UNIVERSITAS, Győr, 2000. Szepesházi R.: Geotechnikai példatár. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest, 1996. MSZ ENV 1997-1 Geotechnikai tervezés. 1. rész: Általános szabályok ÚT 2-1.222 Utak geotechnikai tervezésének általános szabályai MSZ EN 1537 Speciális mélyépítési munkák. Talajhorgonyok MSZ EN 1538 Speciális mélyépítési munkák. Résfalak MSZ EN 12715 Speciális mélyépítési munkák. Talajszilárdítás

ECTS Course	description
--------------------	-------------

Subject:	Geotechnics IV	Subject code:	NGB_SE005_4
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	Róbert Szepesházi, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	szepesr@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Geotechnics III	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			

Geology of Hungary. Special field and laboratory soil tests. Design of beam and plate foundations. Special problems of pile foundations design. Static and dynamic pile load tests. Design of embedded and anchored retaining structures. Analysis and increase of slope stabilty. Design and execution of dam foundation: dangers, design, execution and monitoring. Special soil improvement technologies: deep vibration, stone columns, dynamic consolidation, dynamic replacement, jet grouting, deep mixing, micropiling, vacuum consolidation. Design of soil reinforcement: slopes, retaining structures, dam foundations, reinforcing of subgrades, erosion protection. Special problems of earth structures; design and execution. Dewatering. Waste disposals. Soil pollution problems. Special problems of bridge foundations. Abutment structures. Supports in water. Special methods in tunneling and construction of other underground structures. Damages originated from subsoil: measuring and assement of movements. Standardisation in geotechnics.

Recommended material

Szepesházi R.: Geotechnikai példatár. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest, 1996.

ÚT 2-1.222 Utak geotechnikai tervezésének általános szabályai

MSZ EN 1536 Speciális mélyépítési munkák. Fúrt cölöpök

MSZ EN 12699 Speciális mélyépítési munkák. Talajkiszorításos cölöpök

MSZ EN 12716 Speciális mélyépítési munkák. Jet-habarcsosítás

Subject:	History of Architecture I	Subject code:	NGB_EV003_1	
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	Tibor Kottmayer	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	koti@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
ancient architecture in the East. Megalithic Architecture. Parallels between the ancient and contemporary architecture.				
	Recommen	ded material		
Pevsner, Nikolaus: Az európai építészet története. Winkler Gábor: Építészettörténet I. (electronic textbook) Szentkirályi Zoltán: Az építészet világtörténete. Hajnóczi J. Gyula: Az építészet története, Ókor I. Vitruvius: Tíz könyv az építészetről. Moskovszky Éva: Sors és játék – A táblás játékok eredet és őstörténete				

Subject:	History of Architecture II	Subject code:	NGB_EV003_2
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Tibor Kottmayer	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	koti@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	History of Architecture I	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	
Christianity. New types of buildings, importance of functionalism and construction. Homes and common buildings. The rule and importance of the Byzantine architecture.			
	Recommen	ded material	
Pevsner, Nikolaus: Az európai építészet története. Winkler Gábor: Építészettörténet I. (electronic textbook) Szentkirályi Zoltán: Az építészet világtörténete. Hajnóczi J. Gyula: Az építészet története, Ókor II. Vitruvius: Tíz könyv az építészetről.			

Subject:	History of Architecture III	Subject code:	NGB_EV003_3
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Tibor Kottmayer	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	koti@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	History of Architecture II	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	
Early Christian architecture: relationship between ancient Roman and Byzantine architecture. The rule of Ravenna. Basilica: space and covering. Gothic constructions and decorations. Local styles. Court architecture – surviving of the architecture of towns. Characterizing and analyzing of historic buildings: masses, elevations. Parallelism in the architecture history			
	Recommen	ded material	
Pevsner, Nikolaus: Az európai építészet története. Winkler Gábor: Építészettörténet I. (electronic textbook) Szentkirályi Zoltán: Az építészet világtörténete. Koch, Wilfried: Építészeti stílusok.			

Subject:	History of Architecture IV	Subject code:	NGB_EV003_4
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Gábor Winkler, Dr., Tibor Kottmayer	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	koti@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	History of Architecture III	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	
Baroque. Comeback in the landscape. Axis and moving in the space. Connection between constructing and composition. Start of Historism.			
	Recommen	ded material	
Pevsner, Nikolaus: Az európai építészet története. Winkler Gábor: Építészettörténet I. (electronic textbook) Sisa József - Wiebenson, Dora: Magyarország építészetének története. Szentkirályi Zoltán: Az építészet világtörténete. Koch, Wilfried: Építészeti stílusok. Palladio, Andrea: Négy könyv az építészetről.			

Subject:	History of Architecture V	Subject code:	NGB_EV003_5
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Gábor Winkler, Dr., Tibor Kottmayer	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	koti@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	History of Architecture IV	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	
Rationalism. Art Nouveau, Jugendstil, Secession and Art Deco. The Early Modern Movement. Architecture of Dictatorships: Fascism, Socialist Realism, Concrete-Classicism. Continuity of Historism: romantic, national and vernacular movements.			
	Recommen	ded material	
Pevsner, Nikolaus: Az európai építészet története. Winkler Gábor: Építészettörténet I. (electronic textbook) Sisa József - Wiebenson, Dora: Magyarország építészetének története. Szentkirályi Zoltán: Az építészet világtörténete. Kalmár Miklós: Historizmus, századforduló.			

Subject:	History of Architecture VI	Subject code:	NGB_EV003_6	
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	Gábor Winkler, Dr., Tibor Kottmayer	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	koti@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	History of Architecture V	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
Historic citations, organic shapes, high-tech architecture. Influence of globalization in contemporary architecture. Perspectives of the architectural development.				
	Recommen	ded material		
Vámossy Ferenc: A modern mozgalom és a későmodern. Winkler Gábor: Építészettörténet. Sisa József - Wiebenson, Dora: Magyarország építészetének története. Szentkirályi Zoltán: Az építészet világtörténete. Bonta János: A modern építészet 1911-2000.				

Subject:	History of Art	Subject code:	NGB EP006 1
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Imre Tolnay, DLA	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	itolnay@gmail.com	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	1
The main objective is to teach students to adopt their profession to visual culture, getting acquainted with its connections, forming their styles and general knowledge. The subject introduces students to the system of arts, presenting the classes of arts and testing methods. The main periods of art history, significant characteristics and works. It examines the changes in the relations of different art branches and visual expression forms, connections and remarkable products.			
	Compulso	ory material	
_			
	Recommen	ided material	
Szabó Attila: Művészettörté Tolnay Imre DLA: Művész	enet vázlatokban, Művészettörténet ettörténet HEFOP elektronikus jegy	képekben. yzet.	

Subject:	History of Education and Pedagogy	Subject code:	NGB_MT001_1
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Attila Mészáros, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	meszaros@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			

General description of education in ancient and medieval times. Ecclesiastical and secular education. Pedagogical aims of the renaissance period, child image and educational principles. The pioneer of civil pedagogy: Comenius. The prominent figure of Hungarian pedagogical history: János Apáczai Cs. Main pedagogical trends in the age of enlightenment, pedagogical ideas: Locke, Rousseau, Pestalozzi. The establishment of public education. The roots of Hungarian vocational training. The reforms of Sámuel Tessedik. The educational law of 1868 and its effects on the development of pedagogy. Contemporary alternative pedagogical schools and their representatives. Improvement of the Hungarian educational system, regulations, legal frames. The educational culture of the European Union.

Recommended material

1. Sipőcz László : Neveléstörténet (főiskolai jegyzet). Universitas-Győr Kht, Győr, 2006.

2. Mészáros István-Németh András-Pukánszky Béla: Bevezetés a pedagógia és az iskoláztatás történetébe. Osiris Kiadó, Bp., 2000.

3. Benedek András: Változó szakképzés. OKKER, Bp, 2003.

4. Pukánszky Béla-Németh András: Neveléstörténet. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, Bp., 1996.

5. Czike Bernadett : Bevezetés a pedagógiába (Szöveggyűjtemény). Eötvös J. Könyvkiadó, Bp., 1996.

6. Orosz Lajos: Magyarországi ipari, mezőgazdasági és kereskedelmi szakoktatás vázlatos története. OPKM, Bp., 2001.

Subject:	History of Engineering	Subject code:	NGB_KO016_1
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	András Katona, Dr., István Szily, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	szily@sze.hu	Term:	autumn / spring
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment
	Description	of the subject	
technological culture knowledge.			
	Recommen	nded material	
Katona András (ed.): Válogatott fejezetek a technika történetéből. Books and journals suggested by the teacher.			

Subject:	History of Physics	Subject code:	NGB_FI005_1	
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	András Horváth, PhD	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	horvatha@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam	
	Descriptio	on of the subject		
basics of experiments, its effect on nature philosophy. The history of utilisation of atomic energy and radioactivity. The cognition of the state of the Universe (ancient theories, models of development of the solar system, universe models).				
	Recomm	ended material		
Simonyi István: A fizika kultúrtörténete (Gondolat kiadó, 1985). Roger Penrose: A császár új elméje. George Gamow: Tompkins úr kalandjai a fizikával.				

Subject:	History of Transport	Subject code:	NGB_KO015_1
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	András Katona, Dr., István Szily, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	szily@sze.hu	Term:	autumn / spring
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment
	Description	of the subject	
The subject provides students with an overview of the history of different transport sectors in order to improve their transport culture knowledge.			
	Recommen	ded material	
Katona András (ed.): Válog Books and journals suggeste	atott fejezetek a közlekedés történet ed by the teacher.	éből.	

Subject:	Hydraulic Engineering I	Subject code:	NGB_ET008_1	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Róbert Koch	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	koch@sze.hu	Term:	Spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Mathematics II	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

Overview of basic characteristics of water. Hydro meteorological phenomena. Elements of hydrological cycle (rainfall, evaporation etc.) and their examination. Water flows, classification of water systems, characterisation of water movements in courses. Deposit movements, course evolution. Dead-waters. Subsurface waters. Hydrological measurements. Examinations of hydrological data rows and their characteristics. Hydrological definition of water supply management. Water demand, water use, water balance. Ideology of water supply management, its role in natural resource management (quantity, quality). Tasks and sub-branches of water supply management. History and recent policies of water supply management. Water administration. Water supply policy. Water collector management design. Effect of human intervention on natural water balance. Water quality protection.

Recommended material

Petróczky F.: Hidrológia SZIF, Győr, 2002. Petróczky F.: Hidraulika (elektronikus jegyzet) SZE, Győr, 2006. Víz-keretirányelv, 2000/60/EK. Chin, David A.: Water-resources Engineering.

Subject:	Hydraulic Engineering II	Subject code:	NGB_ET008_2	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Róbert Koch	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	koch@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Mathematics II, Physics	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

Physical characteristics of water. Basic equation of hydrostatics and its application. Determination of water pressures. Types of liquid movements, principle of continuity. Euler's law. Bernoulli's law and its practices. Speed distribution and energy losses. Channel dimensioning, surface curves. Water movement in pipeline, pipeline dimensioning. Dimensioning of water engineering structures. Hydraulics of leakage. Numeric methods in hydraulics. Application of hydraulic programs. Branches of practical water supply management. Hydraulic engineering tasks. River and lake regulations, river management. Flood control. Water management in highlands. Stream regulation. Water management in flatlands: excess water control, inland water drainage. Artificial lakes. Water power utilisation. Water barrages. Water routes and their facilities.

Recommended material

Petróczky F.: Vízépítés. SZIF-UNIVERSITAS Kft. Győr, 2001. Chin, David A.: Water-resources Engineering.

Subject:	Hydraulic Engineering III	Subject code:	NGB_ET008_3	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Róbert Koch	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	koch@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Mathematics II	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

Public utility types and systems. Public utility demands and their satisfaction. Possible location of public utilities. Water supply system and its technical equipment. Water gaining, water treatment, operation. Sewage and placement, engineering structures. Sewage treatment. Other public utilities and their equipment: gas supply, heat supply, electric and information cables, special services. General methods of public utility construction. Overview of public utility construction. Pipe laying in open ditch. Public utility construction without excavation. Public utility tunnels. Operational issues of public utilities. Protection, repair and renewal of public utilities. Administration and approval issues of public utilities.

Recommended material

Petróczky F.: Közműépítés. UNIVERSITAS–Győr KHT, Győr, 2004. Chin, David A.: Water-resources Engineering.

Subject:	Immission Mapping - Noise	Subject code:	NGB_KM020_1
Credits:	6	Lessons per week:	6
Teacher:	Bedő Anett	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	bedoa@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Noise, Vibration and Radiation Protection	Assessment:	continuous assessment
	Description	of the subject	
a given area for noise mapping (on-site measurements, controls). In the next phase the data collection of noise sources is carried out (traffic count, noise measurement, noise emission calculations). Then students get to know the IMMI noise mapping software, and finally on the basis of their own data the noise maps are prepared.			
	Recomment	ded material	
Bedő Anett: Zajtérképek készítése. Oktatási segédlet, 2009. Bite Pálné drBite Pál: Zajtérkép-készítési tapasztalatok Budapest XI. kerületére. Közúti és mélyépítési szemle, 54. Évfolyam, 4. Szám, Bp. Bite Pálné drBite Pál: Az EU zajvédelmi irányelveinek érvényesítése a hazai közúti gyakorlatban. Közúti és mélyépítési szemle, 53. Évfolyam, 11. Szám, Bp. 2003.			

Subject:	Industrial and Agricultural Building Design	Subject code:	NGB_ED006_1	
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	József Fodróczy	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	fodroczy@dimenzio.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

The purpose of this subject is to introduce students to industrial and agricultural architecture and to improve their professional skills. Principles are illustrated with practical examples, existing buildings and structures. The topics of the lectures are Hungarian and foreign examples as illustration. The role and significance of industrial architecture. The process of design, technology. Site selection, transportation and communication. Size coordination. Development plan of a small industrial plant. Environmental protection. The significance of constructions in industrial architecture. Loads, foundation, waterproofing. Halls with/without crane. Skeleton system, topmost floors, skylights. External walls, special doors and windows. Crane-track, floors. Multi-storey buildings, frames, floor structures. Fire-protection problems. History of agriculture and ethnography in Hungary until 1960. Architectural relics of Hungarian villages and farmsteads. Forms of agricultural production. Rural house. Smallscale agricultural production in residential and suburban areas. Design of agricultural settlements. Establishment of farms within a settlement and in the outskirts, construction methods, Hungarian and foreign examples. Environmental protection in agriculture, ecological approach in agricultural architecture. Problems of the site plan, materials and constructions of agricultural plants. Buildings of cultivation, storage and processing of plants. Buildings of animal husbandry: design of buildings for cattle, hog and horse raising, for the breeding of sheep and small animals and for the rearing of poultry. Modernisation and re-utilisation of agricultural plants. The role of architects in shaping villages and agricultural architecture.

Compulsory material

Munkahelyek építészete (szerk.: Lázár Antal) Reischl Gábor: Gazdálkodó építészet

Recommended material

Bachman és szerzőtársai: Könyv az építészetről – A tervezés gyakorlata I. JPTE University Press, Pécs.

Subject:	Informatics I	Subject code:	NGB_SZ003_1	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Gábor Kallós, Dr., Antal Pukler	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	kallos@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment	
	Description	of the subject		
processing. The raw text input and correction. Removing and exchange of unnecessary and wrong characters, spelling check. Format levels, formatting. Elements of the document, advanced options: sorting, calculations and fields. Conversion, macros in Word. Image-editing programs, basic image correction. Advanced image editing. The professional desktop publishing concepts, tools. Preparing presentations, concepts. The use of Power Point, the structure of slides, projection. The process of creating presentation, special effects, images, videos.				
	Recommended material			
Fehérvári-Kallós-Kuti: Informatika II – Irodai modul. HEFOP jegyzet, SZE.				

ECTS Course	description
--------------------	-------------

Subject:	Informatics II	Subject code:	NGB_SZ003_2
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Miklós Szörényi, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	szorenyi@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Informatics I, Mathematics I	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			
Basics of spreadsheets: move, select, copy. Data entry, editing, formatting. Title references: absolute, relative, attachment. Data types, storage			

accuracy and presentation formats, conversions, operations, functions. The use of functions. Mathematical, logical, text editing, conversional, statistical functions. Formatting (also conditional), diagrams, function display. Use of query functions. Table as a database. Sorting, filter and database management. Database entry forms, controls. Equation results: target search, fix point iteration. Non-linear equation systems, recursive sequences. Linear algebraic problems. Matrices, vectors. Regression tasks. Statistical data processing: experimental characteristics, display, histogram, hypothesis. Getting to know the symbolic mathematical tools. Introduction to MATLAB, variables and expressions. Basics of programming, graphics.

Recommended material

Fehérvári-Kallós-Kuti: Informatika II – Irodai modul. HEFOP-os jegyzet, SZE. Stoyan Gisbert: Matlab. Typotex, 2008.

Subject:	Information Society	Subject code:	NGB_TT007_1
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Zoltán Bugovics, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:		Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam
	Descriptio	n of the subject	
Data in Hungary and in the European Union. Postmodern society. Information in the point of view of communication theory. Information society and Internet.			
	Recomme	ended material	
Bugovics Zoltán: A Torz(ító)szülött, Gondolat Kiadó Bp., 2004. Manuel Castells: A hálózati társadalom kialakulása (Az információs korszak I.) Bp., Gondolat, 2005. Z. Karvalics László: Az információs társadalom keresése. Bp., Aula, 2002. Castells, Manuel: The information age: economy, society and culture Malden, Oxford, Blackwell Publishers, 1999. William, Martin J.: The global information society, Aldershot, 1995.			

Subject:	Information Systems in	Subject code:	NGB K0030 1	
	Passenger Transport			
Credits:	6	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Balázs Horváth, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	hbalazs@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Transport Informatics	Assessment:	continuous assessment	
	Description	of the subject		
with the structure, operation and development of these kinds of systems. It focuses on existing, well working information systems				
	Recommen	ded material		
Oláh F. – Horváth B. – Horváth R.: Közúti információs rendszerek, SzIF Universitas Győr, 2001. Current papers from the literature Articles from journals: Városi közlekedés, Közlekedéstudományi Szemle				

Subject:	Intermediate Exam Preparatory Course I	Subject code:	NGB_IT001_1		
Credits:	0	Lessons per week:	4		
Teacher:	Katalin Varga	Language:	English		
Email:	kathykis@sze.hu	Term:	autumn / spring		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment		
	Description	of the subject			
students to identify them in	speak effectively in English in real-life situations. To help them understand written texts and interpret their content. To enable students to write letters in formal and informal situations. The course focuses on the major grammatical categories and prepares students to identify them in exam exercises.				
	Recommen	ded material			
Péter Dohár: Kis Angol Ny Authentic exam materials	elvtan – Internet.				

Subject:	Intermediate Exam Preparatory Course II	Subject code:	NGB_IT001_2		
Credits:	0	Lessons per week:	4		
Teacher:	Katalin Gibicsár	Language:	English		
Email:	gibicsark@sze.hu	Term:	autumn / spring		
Pre-study requirements:	Intermediate Exam Prep. Course I	Assessment:	continuous assessment		
	Description	of the subject			
students to write letters in formal and informal situations. The course focuses on the major grammatical categories and prepares students to identify them in exam exercises.					
Recommended material					
Péter Dohár: Kis Angol Nyo Authentic exam materials	elvtan – Internet.				

Subject:	Labour Safety	Subject code:	NGB_AG008_1		
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2		
Teacher:	Dr Bukoveczky György	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	buky@sze.hu	Term:	autumn		
Pre-study requirements:	_	Assessment:	continuous assessment		
	Description	of the subject			
Some economical aspects of labour safety. Development and conceptual class of labour safety. Labour security, labour public health, ergonomics. Labour safety in European Union. Law harmonization in Hungary. Regulations of non health endangering and safe work. Handling of workplace risks. Labour safety related obligations of employer. Means of labour safety. Accident, work accident, occupational disease, compensation. Prevention of work accidents.					
Compulsory material					
Dr Kósa Csaba: A munkavédelem alapjai. BDMF, Bp. 1994.					
Recommended material					
Related domestic and EU regulations					

Subject:	Legal Studies	Subject code:	NGB_JE002_1			
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2			
Teacher:	Edit Vigh, Csaba Vándor	Language:	Hungarian			
Email:	<u>vandor@sze.hu,</u> <u>vighe@sze.hu</u>	Term:	autumn			
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam			
	Description of the subject					
institutions. In the other half of the semester the students learn about the Hungarian civil law and its institutions.						
Recommended material						
Gábor Halmai, László Szalay: Legal Studies 1. Fundamentals of Public Law. Bp. Rejtjel, 2002. Barnabás Lenkovics: Legal Studies 2. Fundamentals of Private Law. Bp. Rejtjel, 2003.						

Subject:	Logistics I	Subject code:	NGB_LO001_1	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Péter Németh, Zoltán Nagy	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	nemethp@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Mathematics III	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

Concept, subject, history and development of logistics. Today's approach of logistics, its relation to other functions, its subplots and tools. Basics and tasks of purchasing logistics. Relationship between purchasing logistics and other activities of the company. Basics of inventory management. Conflicts in inventory management. Definition of economical order quantity, inventory systems. Estimation and determination of consumer needs. Basics of production logistics, product design, production design. Production control, BOM (Bill of Materials), MRP I. (Material Requirement Planning) and MRP II. (Manufacturing Resource Planning). JIT (Just in Time) and other production methods. Basics of distribution logistics, distributional channel network. Basics of material handling and transport, route types, global indicators. Quality indicators of material handling and transport, measuring efficiency.

Recommended material

Logisztika I–II. Edited by Földesi Péter (Units 1-4) Logisztika I. Editor: dr. Prezenszki József. BME Mérnöktovábbképző Intézet

Szegedi Zoltán, Prezenszki József: Logisztika-menedzsment. Kossuth Kiadó, 2008
ECTS Course	description
--------------------	-------------

Subject:	Logistics II	Subject code:	NGB_LO001_2
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Zoltán Nagy	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	nagyz@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Logistics I	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			

Waste treatment logistics, relationship between waste treatment and distribution. Logistics trade-offs, strategies, searching for compromises in logistics. Major strategic problems of logistical management. Assessment of client needs. Length of transportation time. Production design. Measurement of efficiency of logistical strategies. Inventory management. Types and aims of stocks. Unwanted stocks. Stock types, ordering cycles, stock supplement. Stock supplement systems. Versions of stock supplement systems. Costs of stocks system. Calculation of ordering item. Goods transporting systems. Transporting chains. Vehicular division of labour in goods transport. Load units in goods transport. Traditional goods transport systems. The road goods transport. Types and features of loads. Water and air freight. Combined freight systems. International traffic, vehicular division of labour. Storage and material, definitions and aims. Assessment of material handling and storage systems. Elaborate possible versions. implementation. Operation of storage systems. Centralization or decentralization. Procedure of commission. Importance and role of packaging. Practical transportation packaging. Informatics of logistical systems.

Recommended material

Logisztika I–II. Edited by Földesi Péter (Units 5-11) Logisztika I. Editor: dr. Prezenszki József. BME Mérnöktovábbképző Intézet Szegedi Zoltán, Prezenszki József: Logisztika-menedzsment. Kossuth Kiadó, 2008

Subject:	Logistics Project	Subject code:	NGB_LO010_1		
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3		
Teacher:	Csaba Tápler, Tamás Hartványi, Dr., Péter Németh	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	tapler@sze.hu	Term:	spring		
Pre-study requirements:	Transport Economics I, Material Handling and Storage I	Assessment:	project work		
	Description	of the subject			
training support.	training support.				
Bodnár István: Adatbázis-kezelés. Kiskapu Kiadó, 2003. Bártfai Barnabás: Access 2003 zsebkönyv. BBS-INFO Kiadó, 2007. Czenky Márta: Access programozás. Computer Books, 2007.					

Subject:	Machine Elements of	Subject code:	NGB_AG005_1	
	venicies	x ı		
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Gáborné Kovács	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	kgaborne@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	NGB_AG003_1	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
elements of machine constructions used in transportation. Based on the project work to acquire the ability and skill in working up of part tasks of design process.				
	Compulso	ry material		
Zsáry Árpád: Machine Elen	nents I. House of coursebook publisl	ning, 1989.(in Hungarian)		
Zsáry Árpád: Machine Elements II. House of coursebook publishing, 1991. (in Hungarian)				
	Recommend	led material		
Suggested current MSZ ISO standards. Wilhelm Matek-Dieter Muhs-Herbert Wittel-Manfred Becker: Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente. Vieweg Fachbücher der Technik 1994.				

Subject:	Management of Customer Services	Subject code:	NGB_KO014_1
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Attila Rixer, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	rixer@sze.hu	Term:	autumn / spring
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment
	Description	of the subject	
professional management of customer service tasks.			
	Recommen	ded material	
Rixer Attila, Veres Zoltán: Szolgáltatások minőségbiztosítása (KO0071). Veres Zoltán: Szolgáltatásmarketing, Műszaki Könyvkiadó, Budapest, 2001. Materials provided by the teacher and available on the homepage of the department. Selected volumes and articles of Minőség és megbízhatóság, Közlekedéstudományi Szemle, Városi Közlekedés, Magyar Minőség, Minőségirányítás, műszaki ellenőrzés, Vállalatirányítás, Nemzetközi marketing (OMIKK MIMGI).			

Subject:	Material Handling and Storage I	Subject code:	NGB_LO006_1
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Péter Böröcz	Language:	Hungarian
Email:		Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam
	Description	n of the subject	
Main concepts related to n	naterial handling basic relationship	ins Description of materials	to be moved Basics of packaging

Main concepts related to material handling, basic relationships. Description of materials to be moved. Basics of packaging. Stresses on the materials, material handling equipment and machinery, main types. Material handling process analysis and planning, workplace layout methods. Rail and road transfer sites, construction and equipment. Main variants of combined transit, container freight. Concepts of storage technology, stock classification. Warehouse and storage installation, storage methods, technology of transport stocks. Bulk material storage and loading.

Recommended material

Pánczél - Böröcz: Anyagmozgatás, raktározás. Universitas-Győr Kht., Győr, 2008. Dr. Felföldi László (fôszerk.): Anyagmozgatás kézikönyv. Műszaki Könyvkiadó, Bp. 1975 Hans-Jürgen Zebisch: Anyagmozgatás (röviden és tömören). Műszaki Könyvkiadó, Bp. 1975

Subject:	Material Handling and Storage II	Subject code:	NGB_LO006_2	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Zoltán Pánczél, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	panczelz@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
	Recommen	ded material		
Pánczél - Böröcz: Anyagmozgatás, raktározás. Universitas-Győr Kht., Győr, 2008. Dr. Felföldi László (fôszerk.): Anyagmozgatás kézikönyv. Műszaki Könyvkiadó, Bp. 1975 Hans-Jürgen Zebisch: Anyagmozgatás (röviden és tömören). Műszaki Könyvkiadó, Bp. 1975				

Subject:	Mathematics I. Analysis	Subject code:	NGB_MA002_1
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Csaba Gáspár, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	gasparcs@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	
continuity of real functions. Differential quotient and its geometrical meaning. Application of differentiation: tangent lines, approximation of functions, analysis of functions with respect to monotonicity, convexity. Applications to real life and engineering problems: finding extremal values. Taylor polynomials and series. Integration: motivation, definitions. Methods of integration, Newton-Leibniz rule. Approximate integration. Applications: area, volume, surface, arc length calculation.			
	Recommen	ded material	
Ács László, Gáspár Csaba: Császár Ákos: Valós analíz Kovács József, Takács Gáb	Analízis I. Széchenyi István Egyeten is I. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, 1999. or, Takács Miklós: Analízis. Nemzet	n, 2004. (electronic textbook) i Tankönyvkiadó, 2001.	

Subject:	Mathematics II. Linear Algebra	Subject code:	NGB_MA002_2	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Klára Szabó Simonné	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	simonne@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Mathematics I	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

Geometrical vectors in plane and space. Operations and their properties. Basis and coordinates. Computation of vector operations using coordinates. Applications: area, volume, distance, angle computations. Linear vector spaces: generalizations of geometrical vectors. Base, generator and independent system of vectors. Rank, dimension. Matrices, tensors: operations, Eigen values and eigencvectors. Definite matrices. Basic definitions of functions with several real variables. Graphs, elementary functions and their graphs. Partial differentiation: gradient, divergence and curl operators. Application of differentiation: the role of the gradient direction, function approximation, extremal values. Integration of scalar-vector functions.

Recommended material

Gáspár Csaba, Molnárka Győző: Lineáris algebra és többváltozós valós függvények. Széchenyi István Egyetem, 2005. Scharnitzky Viktor: Vektorgeometria és lineáris algebra. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó Rt. 1999.

Subject:	Mathematics III. Probability and Statistics	Subject code:	NGB_MA002_3
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	István Harmati	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	harmati@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Mathematics II	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			

Motivations. Basic definitions (event, probability). Properties and basic theorems of probability. Classical and geometrical computation of probability. Combinatorics. Conditional probability, independent events. Further theorems (Bayes). Random variables and their characterization: mean, deviation, distribution and density function. Independent variables. Special random variables and their appearance in practice. Motivations of statistics. Samples, data display, histograms. Summary statistics. Confidence intervals. Tests, correlation and regression.

Recommended material

Kiss Béla, Krebsz Anna: Valószínűségszámítás és matematikai statisztika. Széchenyi István Egyetem, Győr, 2005.

Subject:	Mechanics I - Statics	Subject code:	NGB_SE001_1	
Credits:	5	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Gyula Agárdy	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	agardy@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject	-	
compound structures. Solution methods of trusses. Trusses loaded on bar elements. Internal forces in cross sections. Diagrams of internal forces on straight-, broken-lined and complex frameworks. Internal force distributions under moving loads. Maximum internal force diagrams. Spatial forces, structures.				
	Recommen	nded material		
Göde FLublóy L. Németh Agárdy GyMolnár V.: Me Agárdy GyMolnár V.: Me	Gy.: Mechanika I. Statika (SZE jeg chanikai példatár I. Statika (SZE jeg chanikai példatár I. Statika (SZE jeg	yzet J 19336) gyzet J 19 472) gyzet J 19 472)		

Subject:	Mechanics II - Analysis of stress and strain	Subject code:	NGB_SE001_2
Credits:	5	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Gyula Agárdy	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	agardy@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Mechanics I	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	
Characteristic properties of areas: centroid, first and second moments (inertial moments). Definition of the stress. Stress state, stress tensor. Principal stresses and axes. Cross-sectional stresses caused by simple loads: tension, compression, shear, bending, torsion. Definition of the strains. Strain state in a point, strain tensor. Principal strains. Constitutive equations, linearly elastic and materials. Elastic and plastic bearing capacity. Cross-sectional stresses caused by compound loads: biaxial bending, eccentric normal force, shear and bending. Linear theory of small displacements. Work and energy theorems. Deformation of frameworks.			

Recommended material

Göde F.-Lublóy L. Németh Gy.: Mechanika II. Szilárdságtan, Kinematika, Kinetika (SZE jegyzet J 19 476) Göde F.- Szécsi L.: M.: Mechanika példatár II.Szilárdságtan (SZE jegyzet J 19 477) dr. Kalinszky S. - Kurutzné dr. Kovács M.: Mchanika. Elemi szilárdságtan (BME jegyzet)

Subject:	Mechanics III - Indeterminate structures. Dynamics	Subject code:	NGB_SE001_3	
Credits:	5	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Gyula Agárdy	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	agardy@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Mechanics II	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

Statically indeterminate structures. Concepts and methods of the solution. Force (flexibility) and displacement (stiffness) method. Application of the moment distribution (Cross) method for the solution of low-degree-of freedom structures with fixed and displaced nodes. Stability phenomena of bars and frameworks, Buckling of bars. Friction, the friction cone. Kinematics of particles. Kinetics of particles. The energy of particles. Kinematics and kinetics of rigid bodies. Single-degree-of-freedom undamped and damped vibration. Free and forced vibration of single-degree-of-freedom systems. Earthquake phenomena. Properties of earthquake effects to the structures. Dinamic properties of structures. Damages on steel frameworks and reinforced concrete buildings.

Recommended material

Vértes Gy._Györgyi J.: Mechanika.Kinematika-Kinetika (BME jegyzet) Vértes Gy._Györgyi J-Wolf K..: Kinematika-Kinetika példatár (BME jegyzet) Roller B._Árvai K.: Tartók statikája. Statikailag határozatlan tartók (BME jegyzet) Göde F.-Lublóy L. Németh Gy.: Mechanika II. Szilárdságtan, Kinematika, Kinetika (SZE jegyzet J 19 476) Vértes György: Építmények dinamikája (Műszaki könyvkiadó)

Subject:	Mechanics - Dynamics	Subject code:	NGB_AG002_3
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Zoltán Molnár, PhD	Language:	English
Email:	molnarz@sze.hu	Term:	autumn/spring
Pre-study requirements:	NGB_AG002_1 Statics	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			

Kinematics of particles. Displacement, velocity and acceleration. Motions of particles: linear and two-dimensional motions. Kinematics of circular motion and harmonical vibration. Inclined and vertical throw of particles. Kinematics of rigid bodies: velocity and acceleration. Compound pendulum and roling motion of a cylindrical body. Kinematics of relative motions of particles: velocity and acceleration relationships. Linear and angular momentums, kinetic energy, power and work of forces. Newton laws, D 'Alemebert principle of angular momentums, principle of energy and work. Free and constrained motions of particles, the Coulomb's friction law. Kinetics of relative motion of particles. The static moments and the moment of inertia of a body. Linear and angular momentums of rigid bodies, kinetic energy. Newton Euler equations, principle of work and energy for rigid bodies. Balancing of rotating bodies, impact of bodies.

Compulsory material

handouts

Recommended material

Beer, F.P.- Johnston, E.R.: Vector Mechanics for Engineers - Dinamics, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1992.

Subject:	Mechanics - Statics	Subject code:	NGB_AG002_1
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Zoltán Molnár, PhD	Language:	English
Email:	molnarz@sze.hu	Term:	autumn/spring
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam
	Description	n of the subject	
Statics of particles. Mechar conditions. Moment of system of statics. Centre of gravity of structure of beams with thr involving dry frictions. Stabi	nical modeling, basic axioms. T m of forces. Equilibrium of two-o of lines, surfaces and volumes. D ee joints, Gerber's beam structu lity of equilibrium.	The definition of force, the result dimensional and three-dimensional biagrams of internal forces of beam are. Structure of trusses. The Con	ant of the forces, equilibrium system of forces. The principle as. Statically definite structures: alomb's friction law. Problems
	Computs	sory material	
handouts			

Recommended material

Beer, F.P.- Johnston, E.R.: Vector Mechanics for Engineers - Statics, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1992.

Subject:	Microbiology	Subject code:	NGB_KM027_1	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Éva Rácz Pestiné, PhD	Language:	English, Hungarian	
Email:	raczev@sze.hu	Term:	autumn / spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Biology II	Assessment:	exam	
	Descriptio	n of the subject		
Growth. The Viruses. Diseases Caused by Viruses. Microbial Taxonomy. Bacteria. Introduction to Bacteriology. Bacterial Diseases. Fungi. Algae. Microbial Ecology. Microbiology of Food. Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology.				
	Recomme	nded material		
Slides, handouts				

Subject:	Modelling in Transport Planning	Subject code:	NGB_KO017_1			
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2			
Teacher:	Balázs Horváth, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian			
Email:	hbalazs@sze.hu	Term:	autumn / spring			
Pre-study requirements:	Transport Planning	Assessment:	continuous assessment			
	Description	of the subject				
	Recommen	ded material				
PTV AG: Visum User's Ma Actual issues of Városi Köz	nual. zlekedés and Közlekedéstudományi S	Szemle.				

Subject:	Modern Societies	Subject code:	NGB_TT006_1		
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2		
Teacher:	Gyula Szakál, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	szakgy@sze.hu	Term:	autumn / spring		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam		
	Descriptio	n of the subject			
actors. Historical roots of thinking and value change. Relationship of economy, society and values. Conflicts of modern societies. Social roles and patterns, the organizational forms of modern societies. The emergence of network society. The history and impact of cultural patterns today. National and regional societies, global society.					
	Recomme	ended material			
Anthony Giddens: Szociológia. Osiris, Budapest, 1995. S.Nagy Katalin: Szociológia. Typotex, Budapest, 2006. Szakál Gyula-A. Gergely András: Társadalmi tőke, karrieresélyek, viselkedésminták. MTA PTI, Budapest, 2004.					

Subject:	Noise, Vibration and Radiation Protection	Subject code:	NGB_KM015_1	
Credits:	6	Lessons per week:	6	
Teacher:	Anett Bedő	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	bedoa@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Physics	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

Introduction to the physical features of sound waves, the most important definitions of acoustics, types of noise resources, noise spreading, evaluation and effects of noise. The process of hearing, the set-up of ear, physiological effect of noise. Resources and speciality of environmental noise, Hungarian and European legislation. Introduction to noise mapping. Measurement and calculation of noise. Protection against noise. Environmental vibration, sources of vibration, intensity of vibration, effects of environmental vibration (on humans and on buildings). Regulation. Measurement of vibration. Vibration spreading. Vibration insulation. Physical basics of radiation protection, X-ray and radiaoctive radiation, biological effects.

Recommended material

Dr. Kováss Attila: Zaj- és rezgésvédelem. Veszprémi Egyetemi Kiadó, Veszprém, 1995. Horváth Béla (szerk.): Zaj- és rezgésvédelem. HEFOP, 2007.

Walz Géza: Zaj- és rezgésvédelem. CompLex Kiadó, Budapest, 2008.

Kanyár B., Béres Cs., Somlai J., Szabó S. A.: Radioökológia és Környezeti Sugárvédelem. Veszprémi Egyetemi Kiadó, Veszprém, 2004.

Subject:	Operation and Maintenance	Subject code:	NGB KO009 1			
	I					
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	2			
Teacher:	Sándor Zvikli, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian			
Email:	zvikli@sze.hu	Term:	spring			
Pre-study requirements:	Transport Technology I, Transport Technology II	Assessment:	continuous assessment			
	Description	of the subject				
questions of usage structure	questions of usage structures.					
	Recommend	led material				
 Gaál Z., Kovács Z.: Meghízhatóság, karbantartás, Veszprémi Egyetem Kiadói Iroda, 1994. Lettner, Lipovszky, Sólyomvári: Gépgyártás és javítás, Műgyetemi Kiadó, 1995. B. S. Dhillon, Chanan Singh: Engineering reliability, J. Wiley and Sons, New York - Toronto, 1981. Zvikli Sándor: Rendszerelemzés I., SZE, 2004. Zvikli Sándor: Üzemeltetés, fenntartás I., SZE-Universitas Kiadó, 2008. 						

Subject:	Operation and Maintenance	Subject code:	NCR KO000 2
	II		NGB_K0009_2
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Sándor Zvikli, Dr., Béla Döme, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	zvikli@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Operation and Maintenance I	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	I
	Recommend	ded material	
Zvikli Sándor: Üzemeltetés Lakatos I., Németh K.: Mái	s, fenntartás I. SZE, 2008. rkakereskedések és szervizek. Minerv	ra-Sop, Győr, 1998.	

Subject:	Operational Research in Transport	Subject code:	NGB_KO005_1			
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3			
Teacher:	István Szily, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian			
Email:	szily@sze.hu	Term:	spring			
Pre-study requirements:	Mathematics III	Assessment:	continuous assessment			
	Description	of the subject				
	Recommen	ded material				
Szily István: Döntéselőkész Szily István: Alkalmazott o Raffai Mária (ed.): Döntése Rozgonyi László: Matemati Gáspár, Temesi: Lineáris pr	ítés I-II., Universitas-Győr Kht. perációkutatás (J 19-379). lőkészítés, NOVADAT Bt., Győr, 1 ikai módszerek a közlekedési rendsz rogramozási gyakorlatok, Nemzeti T	999. erekben. ankönyvkiadó, 1999.				

Subject:	Packaging I	Subject code:	NGB_LO007_1		
Credits:	5	Lessons per week:	4		
Teacher:	Ákos Mojzes	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	mojzesa@sze.hu	Term:	autumn		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam		
	Descriptio	on of the subject			
types of goods to protect against environmental influences.					
	Ketommo				
Dr. Pánczél – Böröcz: Anya Kerekes Titusz: Bevezetés a	igmozgatás – Raktározás (I., II. rés a csomagolástechnikába I –II.	SZ)			

Subject:	Packaging II	Subject code:	NGB_LO007_2		
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	3		
Teacher:	Ákos Mojzes	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	mojzesa@sze.hu	Term:	spring		
Pre-study requirements:	Packaging I	Assessment:	exam		
	Description	n of the subject			
loading devices. Packaging materials and containers. Packaging for corrosion protection. Microbiological design of food packaging.					
	Recomme	nded material			
ADR, Transpack folyóirat (Veszélyes áruk csomagolása I. – V	II.)			

Subject:	Physical Education I	Subject code:	NGB_TS001_1		
Credits:	0	Lessons per week:	2		
Teacher:	Géza Zakariás PhD	Language:	Hungarian/English		
Email:	tsk@sze.hu	Term:	autumn/spring		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment		
	Description	of the subject			
Swimming: learn to swim / conditioning swimming					
	Recommen	nded material			

Subject:	Physical Education II	Subject code:	NGB_TS001_2		
Credits:	0	Lessons per week:	2		
Teacher:	András Várnagy, Jozsef Simon, Anita Gyenesei Kovácsné, Nikolett Gyimes	Language:	Hungarian/English		
Email:	tsk@sze.hu	Term:	autumn/spring		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment		
	Description	of the subject			
Power requirement: wall climbing, rowing, kayaking, canoeing, martial arts					
Recommended material					

Subject:	Physical Education III	Subject code:	NGB_TS001_3		
Credits:	0	Lessons per week:	2		
Teacher:	Géza Zakariás PhD, Tamás Gasztonyi	Language:	Hungarian/English		
Email:	tsk@sze.hu	Term:	autumn/spring		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment		
	Description	of the subject			
Stamina: running, cardiovascular trainng (indoor/outdoor), physiological laboratory tests					
	Recommen	nded material			

Subject:	Physical Education IV	Subject code:	NGB_TS001_4		
Credits:	0	Lessons per week:	2		
Teacher:	Géza Zakariás PhD, Tamás Gasztonyi	Language:	Hungarian/English		
Email:	tsk@sze.hu	Term:	autumn/spring		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment		
	Description	of the subject			
	Recommen	nded material			

Subject:	Physics	Subject code:	NGB_FI004_1	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	András Horváth, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	horvatha@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Mathematics I. Analysis	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

Basic concepts of classical physics. Dynamics of mass points. Oscillation, basic concepts of waves. Acoustics (intensity, physics of wave propagation, damping in continuous medium and layers). Optics (wave optics, diffraction in gaps and grids, geometrical optics, lenses, mirrors and telescopes). Heat conduction, heat radiation. Principles of atomic and nuclear physics (structure of atoms, radioactivity, and nuclear energy production). Physics of molecules and solid bodies (primary and secondary bounds, structure of energy levels). Principles and applications of lasers.

Recommended material

Berta Miklós, Horváth András: Fejezetek a fizikából. Novadat, 1994. Berta Miklós, Horváth András, Tolnai László: Újabb fejezetek a fizikából. Novadat, 1995.

Subject:	Preservation of Built Heritage	Subject code:	NGB_EV001_1			
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	2			
Teacher:	Gábor Winkler, Dr., Tibor Kottmayer	Language:	Hungarian			
Email:	koti@sze.hu	Term:	autumn/spring			
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam			
	Description	n of the subject				
architecture. Demonstration	architecture. Demonstration of existing monuments.					
	Recomme	nded material				
Gerő László: Műemlékvédelemről mindenkinek. Winkler Gábor: Építészettörténet. Szentkirályi Zoltán: Az építészet világtörténete. Román András: Karták könyve.						

Subject:	Production Management	Subject code:	NGB_SV002_1
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	Ida Ercsey, Dr. József Szabó	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	ercsey@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	
Dusiness and production st	retagy damand management Brady	ust supply and product policy	Innovation in production product

Business and production strategy, demand management. Product supply and product policy. Innovation in production, product development. Location and arrangement of facilities. The problem and methods of site selection. Analysis of production planning strategies. The methodology of production planning. Requirement planning systems, their content and planning mechanism. The role of human resources in production. The problem of purchasing, its relationship with business activities. Stock management, the expenses of stockpiling. Scheduling and operational control. Logistics, distribution, the elements of marketing. Forwarding and storage management.

Recommended material

Szente Béla: Termelés- és szolgáltatásmenedzsment. Universitas – Győr KHT. 2003. Chikán A.-Demeter K.: Az értékteremtő folyamatok menedzsmentje. AULA, 1999. Kovács Zoltán: Termelésmenedzsment. Veszprémi Egyetemi Kiadó, 2001.

Subject:	Project Teamwork in	Subject code:	NCB K0032 1		
	Passenger Transport		NGD_K0032_1		
Credits:	6	Lessons per week:	4		
Teacher:	Gábor Horváth	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	gabhor@sze.hu	Term:	spring		
Pre-study requirements:	Public Transport I	Assessment:	project work		
	Description	of the subject			
subject the students have to compose small teams to finish a complex problem taken from the real life. This includes several steps, like project management, budget calculation, timing, reporting, presentation.					
	Recommen	ded material			
Articles related to the topic Current papers from the lite	of the project work rature				

Subject:	Project Teamwork in	Subject code:	NGB K0025 1		
	Railway Topics				
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4		
Teacher:	Gábor Horváth	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	gabhor@sze.hu	Term:	spring		
Pre-study requirements:	Railway System Technology, Railway Economics	Assessment:	project work		
	Description	of the subject			
subject the students have to compose small teams to finish a complex problem taken from the real life. This includes several steps, like project management, budget calculation, timing, reporting, presentation.					
	Recommen	ded material			
Articles related to the topic Current papers from the lite	of the project work rature				

Subject:	Psychology and Personality Development I	Subject code:	NGB_MT002_1	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Zsuzsa Vásárhelyi, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	vasarhel@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

Definition of psychology, its position in the system of sciences. Significant psychological tendencies. The importance of the recognition of psychological laws in the aim of teacher training. Connections between spiritual development and nervous system. Cognition processes, the role of perception and attention. Features of memory and its relationship with learning. Imagination and thinking, creativity and intelligence. Definition of motivation, the system of elementary motives. Emotion, motivation and willpower. The basics of character psychology. Important character theories and examination methods. Self-knowledge and self-evaluation. The role of self-knowledge groups and psycho-therapies.

Recommended material

1. Atkinson: Pszichológia. Osiris, Bp., 2000.

2. Geréb György: Pszichológia. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, Bp., 1999.

3. Fehér Irén (szerk.): Pedagógiai és pszichológiai szöveggyűjtemény. Comenius Bt., Pécs, 2001.

4. Hegedűs T. András: Pszichológia I-II. Aula Kiadó, 1991.

5. Keményné Pállfy Katalin: Bevezetés a pszichológiába. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, Bp., 1989.

Subject:	Psychology and Personality Development II	Subject code:	NGB_MT002_2	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Zsuzsa Vásárhelyi, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	vasarhel@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Psychology and Personality Development I	Assessment:	continuous assessment	
Description of the subject				

Factors and conditions of cognitive and emotional development of personality. The role of early experience in character development. Importance of the recognition of age properties in education. Psychological specialities of puberty, youth and adulthood. Description of the teaching profession, dimensions of teacher role. Psychological analysis of the personal effects of the teacher. Educator attitudes, behaviour models, leader styles. The psychological analysis of educational process. Specialities of teaching adults. Mental and emotive factors determining the efficiency of learning. Role of motivation in learning. Control and evaluation as instruments of character development. General socio-psychological properties of learning groups and teaching staff. Conflict management, the Gordon method.

Recommended material

1. Cole M.-Cole, S.R.: Fejlődéslélektan. Osiris-Századvég, Bp., 1999.

2. N. Kollár Katalin – Szabó Éva (szerk.): Pszichológia pedagógusoknak. Osiris Kiadó, Bp., 2004.

3. Gordon, T.: Vezetői eredményesség, tréning. Studium, E.K. 1993.

4. Kelemen László: Pedagógiai pszichológia. Tankönyvkiadó, Bp., 1992.

5. Hunyadi György (szerk.): Szociálpszichológia. Osiris Kiadó, Bp., 2001.

6. Szabó István: Bevezetés a szociálpszichológiába. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, Bp., 1998.

Subject:	Public Building Design I	Subject code:	NGB_ED004_1
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Attila Bodrossy, DLA	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	bodrossy@dimenzio.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Residential Building Design II	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	
The main topics: the fun institutions, libraries, hotels written examination at the e	damentals of modern architecture, s, commercial buildings, educationa end of the semester, which includes l Compulso	, administration buildings, offi l and medical buildings, museu both essay writing and a test. ry material	ices, banks, sport and cultural ms, sacred buildings. There is a
Cságoly Ferenc: Középület Gádoros Lajos: Középülete	tervezés k tervezése	<u> </u>	
	Recommend	ded material	
Robert Venturi: Összetettsé	g és ellentmondás az építészetben		

Subject:	Public Building Design II	Subject code:	NGB_ED004_2
Credits:	5	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Zsolt Eke	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	<u>ekezs@sze.hu</u>	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Public Building Design I	Assessment:	continuous assessment
Description of the subject			
In this semester, students d	esign a minor public building (of a	pp. 600–1000 m ² floor-space) un	der the supervision of teachers.
The design programme is a steadily work on the design considered with the same w	always related to a real building sit 1. The scale of design tasks is gener veight: development concept, functi	te. Preliminary plans are to be su rally 1:100. In the assessment of ionality, the standard of volume-f	builted to ensure that students plans, the following aspects are forming and space composition.

considered with the same weight: development concept, functionality, the standard of volume-forming and space composition, and architectural design. At the preparation of preliminary and final plans, only free-hand graphics is to be applied. The final plan includes a volume model of a chosen material as well.

Compulsory material

Cságoly Ferenc: Középülettervezés

Recommended material

Déry Attila: A forma visszaszerzése – építészettörténeti tanulmányok
Subject:	Public Building Design III	Subject code:	NGB_ED004_3
Credits:	5	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Zsolt Eke	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	<u>ekezs@sze.hu</u>	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Public Building Design II	Assessment:	continuous assessment
	Description of	f the subject	
district. They prepare the p to think over the piece of an how to map the architectura	lans of 5-6 mediumscale buildings o chitecture to be created with a comp il concept and render it into a plan, he	f given function, working in gro lex approach. During the design ow to convert the architect's idea	ups of 5-6 students. They need process, students have to learn is into a realisable plan.
	Compulsor	y material	
Cságoly Ferenc: Középülett	tervezés		
	Recommend	ed material	
Déry Attila: A forma vissza	szerzése – építészettörténeti tanulmá	nyok	

Subject:	Public Transport I	Subject code:	NGB_KO027_1	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	István Prileszky, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	prile@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Transport Processes I	Assessment:	exam	
	Descriptio	on of the subject		
main correspondences and tasks.				
	Recomme	ended material		
Liszkay Krisztina-Molnár László: Város és közlekdése. Városfejlesztési célok, közlekedéshálózati feladatok. Városi közlekedés 1996/6. Dr. Monigl János: A szemályszállítás szabályozásának lehetséges alapelvei. Városi Közlekedés 2000/3. Garda ZsTrepper EDr. Zsirai I.: A tömegközlekedés –fejlesztés új megközelítése a fenntartható mobilitás jegyében. Közlekedéstudományi Szemle:1999/2. Kovács Zoltán: Verseny-közszolgáltatási szerződés-minőség: körkép az EU helyi közforgalmú személyszállítási piacáról. Városi Közlekedés: 2002/6. Molnár László: Várostervezés-forgalomtervezés-hálózattervezés Városi Közlekedés: 2001/1				

Subject:	Public Transport II	Subject code:	NGB_KO027_2		
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3		
Teacher:	István Prileszky, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	prile@sze.hu	Term:	spring		
Pre-study requirements:	Public Transport I	Assessment:	exam		
	Descriptio	n of the subject			
	Recomme	ended material			
Dr. Prileszky I.: A szol közlekedésben. Városi Köz Vass Lajos: A helyi és hely Közlekedéstudományi Szen Denke Zsolt: Járatkövetési i Dr. Lányi Péter: A tömegk Vállalat, Bp. 1986. Horváth Balázs: Szimuláció	gáltatási színvonal és a hatéko lekedés 2002/6. közi tömegközlekedési forgalom k nle: 2001/1 dő és járműkihasználtság összefüg özlekedés előnyét biztosító műsza a közforgalmú közlekedés tervezé	nyság meghatározó tényezői eresztmetszeti felmérésének kon géseinek vizsgálata. Városi Köz aki és forgalomtechnikai módsz esében. Városi Közlekedés 2001/	és összefüggései a közforgalmú averziója valószínűségi módszerrel. lekedés 1999/5. erek. Közlekedési Dokumentációs		

Subject:	Quality Management of Services	Subject code:	NGB_KO007_1		
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3		
Teacher:	Attila Rixer, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	rixer@sze.hu	Term:	spring		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment		
	Description	of the subject			
	Recommen	ided material			
Rixer Attila, Veres Zoltán: Szolgáltatások minőségbiztosítása (KO0071). Selected volumes and articles of Minőség és megbízhatóság, Közlekedéstudományi Szemle, Városi Közlekedés, Magyar Minőség, Minőségirányítás, műszaki ellenőrzés, Vállalatirányítás, Nemzetközi marketing (OMIKK MIMGI).					

Subject:	Quality Management of Transport Systems	Subject code:	NGB_KO013_1			
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2			
Teacher:	Rixer Attila, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian			
Email:	rixer@sze.hu	Term:	autumn / spring			
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment			
	Description	of the subject				
	Recommen	nded material				
Veres Zoltán: Szolgáltatásmarketing, Műszaki Könyvkiadó, Budapest, 2001. Materials provided by the teacher and available on the homepage of the department. ISO 9000 and 45000 quality standards. Selected volumes and articles of Minőség és megbízhatóság, Közlekedéstudományi Szemle, Városi Közlekedés, Magyar Minőség, Minőségirányítás, műszaki ellenőrzés, Vállalatirányítás, Nemzetközi marketing (OMIKK MIMGI).						

Subject:	Quality Management	Subject code:	NGB_ET003_1	
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	Mária Petőcz, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	petocz@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

Importance of quality, development of quality, overview of approaches and changes in the organisational solutions. Meanings of quality, quality levels. Elements associated with quality, importance of standardisation, standard types. Quality management systems based on ISO-standards. Contents of standards, definition and application of standard requirements. Practical satisfying of some standard requirements in case studies. Rules and practice of audit, system construction and operation. Connecting and sister systems: environment-conscious steering, overview of ISO-based and other quality management systems.

Recommended material

Petőcz–Szabó: Minőségirányítás – Minőségmenedzsment. PMS, Budapest, 2003. Bálint Julianna: Minőség – Tanuljuk és tanítsuk. Műszaki Könyvkiadó, Budapest, 2003. ISO 9001:2000 szabványsorozat www.eoq.hu

Subject:	Rail System Management	Subject code:	NGB_KO026_1	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Attila Rixer, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	rixer@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment	
	Description	of the subject		
the EU-conform methods and processes in the field of small and medium enterprise actually with random level. It deals with not only service providers but infrastructure operators.				
	Recommen	ded material		
Teacher's handouts and papers on the Department's webpage (<u>http://kozlekedes.sze.hu</u>) Molnár Mihályné: Szervezéstan, SZIF 1980 Dr. Rixer Attila: Munkaszervezés, SZIF 1983 Dobák Miklós: Szervezeti formák és vezetés, KJK 1997 Bakacsi Gyula: Szervezeti magatartás és vezetés, KJK 1997 Dr. Csath Magdolna: Stratégiai menedzsment Dr. Ladó László: Szervezéselmélet és módszertan, KJK 1986 Current papers from the literature				

Subject:	Rail Systems in Passenger Transport	Subject code:	NGB_KO029_1	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Lajos Szabó	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	szala@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Transport Processes II	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
management issues				
	Recommen	ded material		
Teacher's handouts Current papers from the literature Articles from journals: Városi közlekedés, Közlekedéstudományi Szemle				

Subject:	Rail Transport Service Planning	Subject code:	NGB_KO022_1	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Attila Rixer, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	rixer@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment	
	Description	of the subject		
The subject presents the value, performance and quality design and realization of railway transport services as products. It provides students with a complex service, performance and quality approach.				
	Recommen	ded material		
Materials provided by the teacher and available on the homepage of the department. Veres Zoltán: Szolgáltatásmarketing, Műszaki Könyvkiadó, Budapest, 2001. Philip Kotler: Marketingmenedzsment, Műszaki Könyvkiadó, Budapest, 1999. Selected volumes and articles of Minőség és megbízhatóság, Közlekedéstudományi Szemle, Városi Közlekedés, Magyar Minőség, Minőségirányítás, műszaki ellenőrzés, Vállalatirányítás, Nemzetközi marketing (OMIKK MIMGI).				

Subject:	Railway Economics	Subject code:	NGB_KO021_1
Credits:	5	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Attila Rixer, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	rixer@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Transport Economics	Assessment:	continuous assessment
	Descriptio	n of the subject	!
	Recomme	nded material	
Materials provided by the te Selected articles of Közleke	eacher and available on the homepa edéstudományi Szemle.	ge of the department.	

Subject:	Railway Information Systems	Subject code:	NGB_KO020_1	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Lajos Szabó	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	szala@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Transport Informatics	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	n of the subject		
the operation of ranway information systems. During the practicals, it is possible to simulate the operation of ranway subsystems.				
	Recomme	nded material		
Literature selected by the te	acher.			

Subject:	Railway System Technology	Subject code:	NGB_KO019_1		
Credits:	5	Lessons per week:	4		
Teacher:	Károly Arató	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	arato@sze.hu	Term:	autumn		
Pre-study requirements:	Transport Technology I, Transport Processes II	Assessment:	exam		
	Description	of the subject			
The subject presents the requirements against railway networks, the technological and transit properties, the structure and the devices of the networks. It describes the complex relation between user expectations and techological, transit opportunities. It shows the priorities of quality requirements of the services. It presents the security philosophy of railway systems and the results of the development of European railways.					
	Recommend	led material			
Arató Károly, Mátyus János: Vasúti üzemszervezés I., Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest, 1982. Materials selected by the teacher.					

Subject:	Railway Transport and Infrastructure I	Subject code:	NGB_KO023_1	
Credits:	5	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Károly Arató	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	arato@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Railway System Technology	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
performance and utilization of fixed devices.				
	Recommer	nded material		
Arató Károly, Mátyus János: Vasúti üzemszervezés I-II., Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest, 1982. Czére Béla: A vasúti technika kézikönyve I-II., Műszaki Könyvkiadó, Budapest, 1975. Kisbakonyi József: Vasúti üzemszervezés III., Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest, 1985.				

Subject:	Railway Transport and Infrastructure II	Subject code:	NGB_KO023_1		
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4		
Teacher:	Lajos Szabó	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	szala@sze.hu	Term:	autumn		
Pre-study requirements:	Transport Processes II	Assessment:	exam		
	Description	of the subject			
	considering their infrastructural conditions.				
	Recommen	nded material			
MÁV Zrt. Pályavasúti üzletág F. 1., F. 2. utasítások. Szabó Lajos, Szily István: Vasúti üzemtan II., Universitas Kht. Győr, 2007. Selected issues and articles of Közlekedéstudományi Szemle and Városi Közlekedés.					

Subject:	Railways I	Subject code:	NGB_ET012_1	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Ferenc Horvát, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	horvat@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Transport Infrastructure II	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
railway track constructions and renewal works.				
	Recomme	nded material		
Gajári J.: Vasútépítés I. és II. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest, 1983. Korszerű vasút, korszerű vasúttechnika. Vasútépítés és pályafenntartás I. és II., MÁV Zrt., 1999.				

ECTS Course	description
--------------------	-------------

Subject:	Railways II	Subject code:	NGB_ET012_2	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Ferenc Kiss, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	<u>kissf@sze.hu</u>	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Railways I	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

Elements of railway maintenance activity, its organisational system. Railway track supervision. Geometrical and constructional track diagnostics. Track measurements by manual tools and measuring cars. Theoretical issues of track measurement tolerances. Tolerance system of Hungarian Railways. Interrelations of the tolerance system and the geometrical qualifications of the track. Deterioration of railway track and its causes. Designing of curve regulations. Measurements needed for planning of curve regulations. Curve regulations based on three-point-principle. Manual track regulations. Theory of mechanical regulation of track direction and level. Mechanical track regulation. Plasser 06, 07, 08 and 09 type regulatory machines. Rail defects and their examination. Rail management and rail renewal. Maintenance of the other parts of superstructure. Supervision of turn outs and their maintenance. Stability issues of railway track. Temperature limits for approved works in the railway track. Rail buckling. Running safety, accident investigation.

Recommended material

Gajári J.: Vasútépítés I. és II. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest, 1983. Korszerű vasút, korszerű vasúttechnika. Vasútépítés és pályafenntartás I. és II., MÁV Zrt., 1999.

Subject:	Railways III	Subject code:	NGB_ET012_3	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Ferenc Horvát, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	<u>horvat@sze.hu</u>	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Railways II	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

Special issues of establishment and operation of high speed tracks. Ballastless superstructures. Conformity tests of railway superstructures. Railway tunnels. Design directives of tramway tracks and most recent superstructure solutions. Planning directives of underground railways, track superstructures, construction technologies. Cogwheel railways. Cable-railways. Funiculars. Computer aided railway design. Technical based GIS for railway track operation. Track rehabilitation program of Hungarian Railways. The most important results, experiences of track renewal activity in the last decade in Hungary.

Recommended material

Gajári J.: Vasútépítés I. és II. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest, 1983. Korszerű vasút, korszerű vasúttechnika. Vasútépítés és pályafenntartás I. és II., MÁV Zrt., 1999.

Subject:	Residential Building Design I	Subject code:	NGB_ED003_1	
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	István Katona	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	katonai@fenyjel.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Basics of Architecture I	Assessment:	exam	
	Description o	f the subject		
housing problem in general. Lectures cover general problems concerning the design of home environment, service and other requirements for living spaces, development methods and corresponding types of residential buildings, and related specific requirements. Lectures present the historical evolution of building types, and the problems of architectural design and aesthetic representation of residential buildings. They outline general relations in housing construction and analyse architectural solutions applied in practice.				
	Compulsor	y material		
Resichl Antal: Lakóépületek tervezése				
Recommended material				
Kapsza Miklós: Otthontervezési Tanácsadó				

Subject:	Residential Building Design II	Subject code:	NGB_ED003_2
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Nóra Géczy, PhD	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	nora@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Residential Building Design I	Assessment:	continuous assessment
	Description o	f the subject	
skills in problem identification overview of the whole ran subject covers design prob Programmes involve comm some studio assignments in	ation and decision-making, to impro- inge of housing designs. Students pro- lems of the main types of residentia non problems, which occur frequently dividually, which test their knowledg	epare several assignments in the al buildings (family houses, housy in housing design. In this semige.	to teach them how to get an e course of the semester. The using clusters, blocks of flats). hester, students have to prepare
	Compulsor	y material	
Resichl Antal: Lakóépülete	k tervezése		
	Recommend	ed material	
Bitó János: Lakóházak terv Kapsza Miklós: Otthonterv	ezése ezési Tanácsadó		

Subject:	Residential Building Design III	Subject code:	NGB_ED003_3
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Nóra Géczy, PhD	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	<u>nora@sze.hu</u>	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Residential Building Design II	Assessment:	continuous assessment
	Description o	f the subject	
skills in problem identifica overview of the whole rar subject covers design prob Programmes involve comm consultant teachers. In pra pedestrian zones, the garder	ition and decision-making, to impro- ige of housing designs. Students pro- lems of the main types of residentia non problems, which occur frequent acticals, students design the enviror ns and the landscape).	ove their architectural skills and epare several assignments in th al buildings (family houses, hou ly in housing design. Students a ment around the buildings (e.)	to teach them how to get an e course of the semester. The using clusters, blocks of flats). are divided into groups, led by g. the pavement of roads and
	Compulsor	y material	
Resichl Antal: Lakóépülete	k tervezése		
	Recommend	ed material	
Neufert, Ernst: Építés és ter Bitó János: Lakóházak terv	vezéstan ezése		

Subject:	Roads I	Subject code:	NGB_ET011_1	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Kálmán Adorjányi, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	adorjany@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Transport Infrastructure I, Geoinformatics II, Building Materials II	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

Types of pavement structures. Pavement structures of low volume roads. Pavement design models, effects and responses, traffic load classes, material parameters, stresses, strains, deflections, design criteria. Design of asphalt, concrete and stone block pavements. Unbound granular base and subbase courses. Frost protection courses. Technology and construction of hydraulically bounded base courses. Stabilized bases, lean concrete base courses. Constituent materials for bituminous mixtures, aggregates, bitumens, modified bitumens. Hot and cold bituminous mixtures: composition, characteristics, requirements and testing. Bituminous mixtures for base-, binder and wearing courses. Quality control system of road construction. Testing methods. Operation of asphalt plants, factory production control. Hauling, laying and compaction operations. Evaluation of conformity. PCC pavement structures and their materials. Construction and testing of concrete pavements. Construction of stone block pavements.

Recommended material

Guide Specifications for Highway Construction. AASHTO, 2008.

Asphalt Handbook MS 4 Asphalt Institute, 2009.

Related European Standards.

Fi István. Utak és környezetük tervezése, Műegyetemi kiadó, Budapest, 2000.

Gáspár László. Útgazdálkodás. Akadémiai kiadó, Budapest, 2003.

Subject:	Roads II	Subject code:	NGB_ET011_2	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Kálmán Adorjányi, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	adorjany@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Transport Infrastructure I, Geoinformatics II, Building Materials II	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

Pavement Management System (PMS), it's subsystems, their function, network level project level. Structure of costs in PMS, optimisation. Survey and evaluation of pavement condition. Pavement outputs, performance curves. Evaluation of pavement structural capacity. Static and dynamic measurement methods. Pavement overlay design. Pavement widening. Evaluation and selection of design rehabilitation alternatives. Shoulder and approach maintenance. Maintenance of earthworks, the roadside and drainage system. Defects of PCC pavements. Maintenance and rehabilitation. Surface dressings, slurry seals. Bitumen emulsions. Cold asphalt mixes, foamed bitumen mixes in maintenance and rehabilitation. Application of stress absorbing membran interlayers, grids, textiles. Recycling technologies of pavements materials. Hot mix and cold mix recycling technologies at plants, in place.

Recommended material

Highway Maintenance Handbook. Ed. J. K. Atkinson, Thomas Telford Ltd, 1990.

Asphalt in Pavement Maintenance MS-16 Asphalt Institute, 1997.

Related European Standards.

Gáspár László. Útgazdálkodás. Akadémiai kiadó, Budapest, 2003.

Strassen - III. SZIF jegyzet, Győr, 1996.

Subject:	Roads III	Subject code:	NGB_ET011_3
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	Kálmán Adorjányi, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	adorjany@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Roads I, Roads II	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	

Organizations for road operations: local roads, state roads, motorways. General authority, administration and operational tasks, service classes. Road inspection tasks. Information system and services. Data collection, condition survey. Cleaning the road, street furniture. Road operation tasks in summer. Treatment of the vegetation, planting, right-of-way. Traffic engineering tools of ensuring continuous traffic flow. Winter road operation prewinter preparations. Winter information systems, weather monitoring. Ice control, effects of deicing materials. Snow removal, snow fencing. Environmental protection tasks. Noise protection, noise walls, noise calming vegetation. Protection of flora and fauna. Operation centers. Service facilities and their operation.

Recommended material

Highway Maintenance Handbook. Ed. J. K. Atkinson, Thomas Telford Ltd, 1990.

Guide for Snow and Ice control, AASHTO, 1999.

Fi István. Utak és környezetük tervezése. Műegyetemi kiadó, 2000.

Utak üzemeltetése és fenntartása. Tervezési útmutató. Magyar Útügyi Társaság, Bp. 1998.

Útellenőri kézikönyv. Szerk. dr. Krizsán Gyula, VIVA Média management, Bp., 1992.

Subject:	Service Management	Subject code:	NGB_LO005_1
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Zsolt Védenyi	Language:	Hungarian
Email:		Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Transport Trade Technology III	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	
services. Contact with cons Linkage between service ef	sumers. Production of service produ ficiency and informatics. Advertising	act, product documentation. Ca g and sale of services. Developn	lculation and pricing of services. nent of service strategy.
	Recommen	ded material	
Kenesei Zsófia – Kolos Kri Védenyi Zsolt (2009): Szol	sztina: Szolgáltatás-marketing és me gáltatás marketing és irányítás 1.	nedzsment	

Subject:	Settlement Development Project I	Subject code:	NGB_ET015_1	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	Csaba Koren, Dr., István Hausel	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	koren@sze.hu, hauseli@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Descriptive Geometry, Mathematics II	Assessment:	continuous assessment	
	Description	of the subject		
Preparation of settlement development concept. Use of strategic planning tools. Data and information collection. Analysis of social composition and settlement status quo, settlement economy and local governmental management, natural and artificial environment. Overview of international, national and regional interrelations. SWOT analysis. Definitions of goals and objectives. Action plan. Creating priority list. Cost estimation. Identification of financial resources.				
Recommended material				
Településfejlesztési füzetek	24. Útmutató a településfejlesztési k	oncepció készítéséhez. BM KIA	DÓ, 2002.	

Subject:	Settlement Development Project II	Subject code:	NGB_ET015_2		
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	2		
Teacher:	Csaba Koren, Dr., István Hausel	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	koren@sze.hu, hauseli@sze.hu	Term:	autumn		
Pre-study requirements:	Settlement Development Project I	Assessment:	continuous assessment		
	Description	of the subject			
structure plan: environment (natural and artificial environment: water, air, earth, climate, flora, fauna, built environment, interrelations), transport (network, cross-sectional), public utilities (water, sewage, rainfall, energy). Preparation of regulatory plan. Sectoral plans: transport (network, cross-sectional), public utilities (water, sewage, rainfall, energy). Determination of built up conditions of a plot of land.					
	Recommend	ded material			
Országos Településrendezé	si és Építési Követelményrendszer (C	DTÉK)			

Subject:	Sociology	Subject code:	NGB_TT005_1			
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2			
Teacher:	Zoltán Bugovics, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian			
Email:		Term:	autumn / spring			
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment			
	Description	n of the subject				
psychology). They analyse	principles of functioning and stratification of society as well as other sciences in relation to sociology (demography, social psychology). They analyse social institutions such as family, organisation and party.					
	Recomme	nded material				

Subject:	Soil protection	Subject code:	NGB_KM010_1
Credits:	6	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Zoltán Papp, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	pappz@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Geology and Geophysics II	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	
	Recommer	nded material	
Dr. Papp, Z. Soil protection	. Lecture notes, 1997.		

Subject:	Strategic Planning	Subject code:	NGB_ET010_1		
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2		
Teacher:	Csaba Koren, Dr., Attila Borsos	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	koren@sze.hu, borsosa@sze.hu	Term:	autumn		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment		
	Description	of the subject			
implementation. Students governments.	implementation. Students prepare strategic planning case studies of construction enterprises, public companies and local governments.				
	Recommen	ded material			
Marosán Gy. (ifj.): Stratégia	ai menedzsment. Calibra, Budapest,	1996.			

Subject:	Structures I	Subject code:	NGB_SE004_1
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	Zoltán Tóth, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	tothz@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Mechanics II	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			

Basic design concepts of reinforced concrete (RC) structures. Fields of application, determination of loads. Constitutive models of concrete and steel. Concepts and rules of reinforcement spacing. Construction rules. Behaviour of RC beams under static loads, characteristic stress states. Principles and concepts of RC standardization – Eurocodes. Dimensioning and checking of rectangular and T sections in I., II. and III. stress states. Design of reinforcement for shear forces. Limit bending moment and shear force distributions. Design, checking and reinforcement spacing of centrically and eccentrically loaded elements. Stiffness and deformation of RC elements. Limitation of crack-width.

Recommended material

Dr. Tóth Zolán: Tartószerkezetek I, Vasbeton szilárdságtan (SZE jegyzet) Kollár László: Vasbetonszerkezetek I. (Vasbeton szilárdságtan az EUROCODE 2 szerint)

Subject:	Structures II	Subject code:	NGB_SE004_2	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	János Szép	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	<u>szepj@sze.hu</u>	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Structures I	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

RC structural elements: slabs, beams, cantilevers, columns, stairs and foundations. Geometric forms, internal forces and design of structural elements. Construction rules of reinforcing in RC elements, nodes and joints. Relationship between construction rules and satisfaction of load bearing capacity, durability and crack-limitation requirements. Reinforcement for torsion. Types of cracks. Loads, mechanical models and structural analysis of RC framed buildings and industrial halls. Structural systems of framed buildings and industrial halls. Basic concepts of stressed RC structures. Stressing technologies, stress relaxation. Characteristic features of stressed cross sections.

Recommended material

Kollár László: Vasbeton szerkezetek, Műegyetemi kiadó, 1995.

Draskóczy András: Vasbeton ls falazott szerkezetek, I, II. Műegyetemi kiadó, 1998.

BMGE Szilárdságtan és Tartószerkezeti tanszék: Vasbeton szerkezetek Segédlt. 2003.

Szalay Kálmán: Vasbeton szerkezetek. Műegyetemi kiadó, 1995.

Tóth Zoltán: Vasbeton szilárdságtan. Főiskolai jegyzet. Novadat, 1996.

Kegyes Csaba: Útmutató vasbeton szerkezetek tervezéséhez. Wagner, 2001.

Subject:	Structures III	Subject code:	NGB_SE004_3	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	László Lublóy, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	lubloy@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Mechanics II	Assessment:	exam	
Description of the subject				

Basic design concepts of steel structures. Determination of loads. Material properties of structural steel. Quality classes and assortment of steel construction elements. Design of concentrically and eccentrically tensioned steel members. Design and construction of bent and sheared girders. Strength limit, local and global stability, brittle fracture, fatigue, strains and deformations. Torsion of steel cross-sections. Design of members with solid and complex cross sections under centrical and eccentrical axial loads. Analysis, classification and modelling of joints. Design of connections made with bolts or rivets. Welding technologies. Design of welded connections.

Recommended material

Molnár I.-Szűcs S.- dr. Szabó L-né: Tartószerkezetek II. Fa- és acélszerkezetek (főiskolai jegyzet, J 15-554) dr. Ijjas Gy.- dr. Szabó L-né: Tartószerkezetek példatár II. Fa- és acélszerkezetek (főiskolai jegyzet) Halász O.- dr. Platty P.: Acélszerkezetek. Egyetemi tankönyv

Subject:	Structures IV	Subject code:	NGB_SE004_4		
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3		
Teacher:	Dr. György Németh	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	nemethgy@sze.hu	Term:	autumn		
Pre-study requirements:	Structures III	Assessment:	exam		
	Description	of the subject			
structural elements of steel halls. Types of crane supporting structures. Types of multi-storey framed steel structures. Stresses in steel-concrete composite members. Shear connections. Practical work: design of a lattice girder.					
	Recommen	nded material			
Dr. Csellár Ödön: Magasépi Palotás László: Mérnöki kéz	ítési acélszerkezetek. zikönyv (2. kötetre vonatkozó fejeze	etei)			

Subject:	Structures V	Subject code:	NGB_SE004_5
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	János Guzmics	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	guzmics.janos@gyor.net	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Mechanics II	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			

Features and materials of timber structures. Sawn wooden products. The wood as an orthotropic structural material, effects influencing its strength. Design of rectangular and complex cross-sections under bending and shear forces. Connections in timber structures. Dimensioning of connections. Features and design of timber columns. Deformations of timber structures, effects acting on stiffness. Structural materials resisting only to compression. Strength of stone and brick masonry, effects influencing the strength. Quality parameters of brickworks and stoneworks. Slenderness of walls and columns. Calculation of resistance against shear. Vaulting in walls, approximating calculations of internal forces and resistance. Concrete walls. Effect of cracks.

Recommended material

Dr Horváth Sándor: Faanyagú szerkezetek alkalmazása a magas- és mélyépítésben (J 9-1274 Kézirat, Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest 1992)

MSZ 15025-1989. Építmények falazott teherhordó szerkezeteinek erőtani tervezése

Rónai-Somfalvi: Fa tartószerkezetek, Tervezés, méretezés (Műszaki könyvkiadó, Budapest 1982)

Molnár-Szűcs- dr. Szabó L.-né: Tartószerkezetek II. Fa és acélszerkezete (YMMF) (J15-554 Kézirat, Tankönykiadó, Budapest 1989)

Massányi-Dulácska: Statikusok könyve, Műszaki Könyvkiadó, Budapest

Subject:	Supply Chain Management I	Subject code:	NGB_LO009_1	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Péter Németh, Zoltán Nagy	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	nemethp@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Logistics I	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
Supply chain basics, logistics and supply chain context, the theory of network economy. Basics of logistics management, logistics objectives and instruments. Typical procedures applied in the field of logistics management, controlling. Logistics indicators: BSC, KPI, SMART. Quality management in logistics, quality objectives and indicators. Supply distribution management, strategic level logistics functions, logistics organisation, outsourcing, installation problems. Strategic alliances in supply chain, cluster, virtual logistics centre. Case study and examples.				
Recommended material				
Ellátási lánc menedzsment I-II. – Hirkó Bálint, Bikás Ernő, Bajor Péter.				

Subject:	Supply Chain Management II	Subject code:	NGB_LO009_2
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Bálint Hirkó, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	<u>hirko@sze.hu</u>	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Logistics I, Transport Informatics	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			
The subject of logistics information technology, its location in computer science. The features of information management in			

logistics information technology, its location in computer science. The features of information management in logistics systems. Software quality interpretation concepts and models. Software quality metrics and measurement tools. The expectations about logistics softwares. General description of PARAGON system, databases in the system, route planning solutions. Functions of EM-Plant system, its applications in supply chain analysis. Functions of logistics modules of ERP systems. The role of interfaces, expectations in logistics softwares.

Recommended material

Szegedi – Prezenszki: Logisztika – Menedzsment. Kossuth Kiadó, 2003. Prezenszki József (szerk.): Logisztika II. (Bevezető fejezetek). BME Mérnöktovábbképző Intézet, 2002.
Subject:	Supply Chain Management III	Subject code:	NGB_LO009_3	
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	Péter Földesi, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	foldesi@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Logistics I, Transport Economics I	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
The option of using simulation technology in the logistics planning processes. Supply distribution network planning. Advanced Logistics Systems (hospital logistics, environmental management and logistics, passenger transport logistics, city logistics, logistics implications of e-business, etc.).				
Recommended material				

Subject:	Teacher Communication	Subject code:	NGB_MT005_1		
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2		
Teacher:	Miklós Kovács	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	kovacsm@sze.hu	Term:	spring		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment		
I	Description	of the subject			
of verbal communication. Relationship between speech and language. Possibilities of communication by mimicry and facial expressons. Motional communication: gestures, posture, space control. Good appearance as a communicational message. The role of cultural signals in communication. Applications of information-communicational technologies in education.					
	Recommen	ded material			
 Katona András (szerk.): A tanári mesterség gyakorlata. Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó-ELTE, Budapest, 2003. Szabó Katalin: Kommunikáció felsőfokon. Kossuth Kiadó, Budapest, 1997. Pléh CsSiklai ITerestyéni T.(szerk.): Nyelv-kommunikáció-cselekvés. Osiris Kiadó, Bp. 1997. Buda Béla: A közvetlen emberi kommunikáció szabályszerűségei. Animula, Budapest, 1994. Forgas, J.P.: A társas érintkezés pszichológiája. Gondolat Kiadó, Budapest, 1989. Pease, A.: Testbeszéd. Park Kiadó, Budapest, 1988. Lukács István: Mikrotanítás, tanári kérdéskultúra. OOK, 1983. 					

Subject:	Technical Chemistry	Subject code:	NGB_KM001_1	
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	Juraj Lesny, Dr., Gábor Simon, Dénes Szalay	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:		Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
Chemical fundamentals, atomic structure, bindings. Conditions, solution coherence, calculation of concentration. Stochiometrics fundamentals, calculations, thermo-chemical elements. Fundaments of reaction kinetic, balances. Acid-basics theoretics, pH, calculation of pH. Basics of inorganic chemistry, relevant elements and their combination. Basics of organic chemistry, review of carbo-hydrates, their relevant reactions. Review of organic combinations with oxygen and nitrogen content. Carbo-hydrates, aminoacids, proteins, nucleic acids.				
Recommended material				
Lesny-Simon-Végh: Általános kémia. Universitas-Győr, 2002.				

Subject:	Technical Communication Preparatory Course I	Subject code:	NGB_IT024_1
Credits:	0	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Gábor Szabó	Language:	English
Email:	szabog@sze.hu	Term:	autumn/spring
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment
	Description	of the subject	
The aim of the course is to field of study and related <i>a</i> oral form. Improving their	prepare students for the intermediate areas of their profession from practic technical vocabulary is one of the m	e technical English exam. Stude cal life. They will present infor nain considerations during the	ents should be able to discuss their mation from graphs, tables, etc in course. Special emphasis is put on

reading skills using authentic texts, especially in the form of reading comprehension. Reading to identify the main ideas (skimming) and scanning for specific information, interpreting data from tables and charts. The course aims to familiarize students with different rhetorical functions of scientific English.

Recommended material

Technical Communication - BME Course Book. Relevant Internet Pages

Subject:	Technical Communication Preparatory Course II	Subject code:	NGB_IT024_2	
Credits:	0	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	Ferenc Csendes, Dr.	Language:	English	
Email:	csendesf@sze.hu	Term:	autumn/spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Technical Comm. Prep. Course I	Assessment:	continuous assessment	
	Description	of the subject		
field of study and related areas of their profession from practical life. They will present and analyze information from graphs, tables, etc. Improving their technical vocabulary is one of the main considerations during the course. Special emphasis is put on reading skills using authentic texts, especially in the form of reading comprehension.				
	Recommend	ded material		
Technical Communication - Authentic exam materials	- BME Course Book.			

Subject:	Technological Systems	Subject code:	NGB_KM021_1			
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4			
Teacher:	Géza Nagy, Dr., András Torma, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian			
Email:	<u>nagyg@sze.hu;</u> andras.torma@audi.hu	Term:	autumn			
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam + project work			
	Description	of the subject				
operation and also from the examples and case studies.	operation and also from the view of environmental protection. The theoretical information is confirmed with concrete practical examples and case studies.					
	Recommen	ded material				
Dr. Nagy Géza: Technológi	ai rendszerek. Főiskolai jegyzet, Gy	őr, 2001.				

Subject:	Telematics	Subject code:	NGB_KO012_1		
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2		
Teacher:	Péter Holló, Dr., Ferenc Oláh, Dr., Richárd Horváth	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	hricsi@sze.hu	Term:	autumn / spring		
Pre-study requirements:	Transport Technology III	Assessment:	continuous assessment		
	Description	of the subject			
Transport technology and Transport informatics.					
	Recomment	ded material			
Westsik György: Közlekedési informatika, telematika, Műegyetemi Kiadó, 1997. Oláh Ferenc: Járműazonosító és helymeghatározó rendszerek. Detrekői Ákos, Szabó György: Bevezetés a térinformatikába, Nemzeti Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest, 1995. Erdősi Ferenc: Telematika, Távközlési Könyvkiadó, Budapest, 1992. Dárdai Árpád: Mobil távközlés, Nap Kiadó, Budapest, 1999.					

Subject:	The Use of Nuclear Energy and Its Impact on the Environment	Subject code:	NGB_F1009_1
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Andrea Szabó Nagyné, PhD	Language:	Hungarian
Email:		Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Technical Chemistry, Physics	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			

The role and importance of nuclear energy in the 21st century. Summary of fundamentals (nucleus decomposition, radioactive radiation, special nucleus reaction). The nuclear fuel cycle. Types of nuclear reactors and trends in their developments. The operational and safety features of atomic reactors. The structure, operation, safety and radiation protection system of the nuclear power plant of Paks. The refrigerants of atomic reactors. Radioactive contamination-decontamination, corrosion of structural materials and their protection against corrosion. Emissions of power plants. Classification of radioactive wastes. Handling, temporary and permanent disposal of radioactive wastes. Special field of utilizing nuclear materials (isotope production, activation analytics, gamma-sources, etc.). Decontamination processes in nuclear technology.

Recommended material

Németh Z.: Radiokémia és izotóptechnikai alapismeretek. Veszprémi Egyetemi Kiadó, 1996. Nagy Lajos György: Radiokémia és izotóptechnika. Műegyetemi Kiadó, Bp. 1997.

Subject:	Theory of Design	Subject code:	NGB_ED005_1
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	János Golda, DLA	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	golda@teampannon.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Residential Building Design II	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			

This subject covers the theoretical and practical methodology of design. Theoretical design methodology focuses on design as a process that can be modelled: the process of design is compared to an informatics system, thus the methodology is described using the tools of informatics. Practical design methodology presents architectural designing (as an event) via a concrete design problem, following the concrete steps of the design process. The practical part is the simulation of reality, which allows a wide range of interpreting the methodology. The description of the design process of a fictitious building may raise several problems or alternatives. Special design processes involve solving special problems and designing special buildings. Students are introduced to the particular design process of building reconstruction and to the design of buildings where specific technology or constructions represent special restraints on design. An extra class is devoted to ecological design methods due to their great importance.

Compulsory material

Neufert, Ernst: Építés és tervezéstan

Recommended material

lecture materials, magazines

Subject:	Tourism	Subject code:	NGB_KO028_1		
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3		
Teacher:	Gábor Fülöp, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	fulopg@sze.hu	Term:	autumn		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam		
	Description	of the subject			
The subject snows the relation between tourism and transport. It focuses on the main issues related to tourism.					
	Recommen	nded material			
Prof. Dr. Claude Kaspar: Tu Dr. Nagy Éva (ed.): Utazás	urisztikai alapismeretek 1-2. szervezési és értékesítési alapismere	tek			

Subject:	Town Construction	Subject code:	NGB_EV005_1		
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	3		
Teacher:	Tibor Kuslits	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:		Term:	autumn		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam		
	Descriptio	n of the subject			
structures. Public transport, residential districts, industrial areas in towns and agglomerations. City centres, green areas. The aspects and practice of town planning. Town reconstruction, settlement plans, regulations.					
	Recomme	ended material			
Tóth Zoltán: A települések világa. Ponte Press Kiadó, Pécs, 1997. Dr. Nagy Béla: A település, az épített világ. Lap- és Könyvkiadó Kft., 2005. Rossi, Aldo: a város építészete. Bercsényi, Bp. 1986. Mumford, Lewis: A város a történelemben. Gondolat, Bp. 1985. Meggyesi Tamás: A városépítés útjai és tévútjai. Műszaki Könyvkiadó, Bp. 1985.					

Subject:	Traffic Engineering I	Subject code:	NGB_ET009_1	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	László Kálmán, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	<u>kalman@bauconsult.hu</u>	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Mathematics II. Linear Algebra	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
Basic characteristics of traffic flow (traffic volume, speed, density), interrelations among them. Measurement and survey methods of traffic flow characteristics. Vehicle-road relation. Local traffic safety analyses. Environmental impacts and possibilities to influence them. Traffic regulation of running sections. Speed regulation. Types and traffic regulation of grade-separated junctions. Traffic management with traffic lights. Junctions with signal plan with fix timing. Information systems. Traffic calming. Pedestrians, cyclists. Preference of public transport.				
Recommended material				
Krizsán - Koren: Úttervezés és forgalomtechnika I-II. SZIF. Az utak forgalmi szabályozásáról és a közúti jelzések elhelyezéséről. Forgalomtechnikai műszaki szabályzat. 20/1984. (XII. 21.) sz. KM-rendelet				

Subject:	Traffic Engineering II	Subject code:	NGB_ET009_2
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	Emese Makó, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	makoe@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Traffic Engineering I	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	
traffic control centres. Toll collecting systems. Parking control systems. Public transport in the integrated system. Safety management. PR work.			
	Recommen	ded material	
Fi István: Forgalmi tervezés, technika és menedzsment. Műegyetemi Kiadó, Budapest, 1997.			

Subject:	Traffic Planning and Control	Subject code:	NGB_KO031_1
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	Gábor Fülöp, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	fulopg@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	
these.			
	Recommen	nded material	
Dr. Prileszky I Csonka B.: Gépjárműüzemszervezéstan III. Dr. Prileszky I Csonka B Fülöp G.: Gépjárműüzemszervezéstan Current papers from the literature Articles from journals: Városi közlekedés, Közlekedéstudományi Szemle			

Subject:	Transport Administration	Subject code:	NGB_KO011_1
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2
Teacher:	Fülöp Gábor, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	fulopg@sze.hu	Term:	autumn / spring
Pre-study requirements:	Legal Studies	Assessment:	continuous assessment
	Description	of the subject	
transport, the concerning laws and regulations, the duties, the competence and the activities of the organizations of transport administration.			
	Recommen	ded material	
Literature selected by the teacher. Concerning laws, regulations.			

Subject:	Transport Construction Project I	Subject code:	NGB_ET013_1
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	1
Teacher:	Ferenc Horvát, Dr., István Hausel	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	horvat@sze.hu, hauseli@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Transport Infrastructure I	Assessment:	continuous assessment
	Description	of the subject	
individual responsibility to reach the common goal.			
	Recommen	ded material	
OTÉK és különféle tervezé Építőipari költségvetés kiíro	si szabályzatok, irányelvek, előírások ó szövegkönyv és áradattár I., II., III.	 , V., VI., ÉMIR - FÉMIR; 1998.	

Subject:	Transport Construction Project II	Subject code:	NGB_ET013_2,
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	1
Teacher:	Ferenc Horvát, Dr., István Hausel	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	horvat@sze.hu, hauseli@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Transport Construction Project I	Assessment:	continuous assessment
	Description	of the subject	
Examination of construction	n and management view-points. Ana	lysis of cost factors. Technical re	eport. Closing plan works.
	Recommen	ded material	
OTÉK és különféle tervezé Építőipari költségvetés kiíro	si szabályzatok, irányelvek, előírások 5 szövegkönyv és áradattár I., II., III.	к. , V., VI., ÉMIR - FÉMIR; 1998.	

Subject:	Transport Economics I	Subject code:	NGB_LO002_1
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	Csaba Hegyi	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	<u>hegyi@sze.hu</u>	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			

The subject and contents of transport economics. Transport in reproduction process, the social-economic location and role of transport. Freight and passenger needs, freight and passenger demand and influential factors. Transport and logistics. Evaluation of economic effectiveness of production. Specialities in economic studies, relative character and the role of time factor. The interpretation of economic efficiency, general rate categories, production functions as the basis of economic activity modelling. Labour productivity, the main factors affecting labour productivity trends. Production costs, calculation. Analysis of cost change, specific methods for cost price calculation in transport. Cost functions, marginal costing. Profitability, its characteristics. Transport market, demand and supply, price trends. Socio-economic efficiency, the evaluation of the level of efficiency. External costs of transport, complex analytical methods of socio-economic efficiency.

Recommended material

Dr. Tóth Lajos - dr. Bikás Ernő: Válogatott fejezetek a közlekedésgazdaságtanból

Subject:	Transport Economics II	Subject code:	NGB_LO002_2
Credits:	5	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	István Tömpe, Dr., Csaba Hegyi	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	<u>hegyi@sze.hu</u>	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			

Efficient allocation and utilization possibilities of limited resources. Transport labour division, international cooperation in transport. Labour division planning, economy and efficiency analysis. Quality of transport, optimal criteria. Management systems in transport, basic properties and groups of micro-economic systems. Management information basis, the fundamentals of accounting system. Basic types of transactions, sub-areas of accounting, use of information - controlling. Functional components of enterprise management. Functions of asset management, structure and groups of assets. Economical lifespan, the amortization. Operation of fixed assets, economic issues of maintenance and improving. Innovation policy, technological development. The concepts of replacement, expansion and investment. Investment funding, project management. Stock management systems, cost components, stock decision models. Labour management, labour supply planning. Work organization, motivation and encouragement

Recommended material

Dr. Tóth Lajos - dr. Bikás Ernő: Válogatott fejezetek a közlekedésgazdaságtanból Dr. Bikás Ernő: Üzemgazdaságtan I.

Subject:	Transport Informatics	Subject code:	NGB_KO004_1
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Sándor Zvikli, Dr., Balázs Horváth, Dr., Lajos Szabó, Richárd Horváth	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	zvikli@sze.hu, hbalazs@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Informatics I	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	
The subject presents general and special transport information systems by showing system approach applications, the operation and the possible developments of current solutions.			
	Recomment	ded material	
Westsik György: Közlekedési informatika, Tankönyvkiadó, 1989. Westsik György: Közlekedési informatika, telematika, Műegyetemi Kiadó, 1997. Westsik György: Közlekedési informatika, SZIF, 1995. Westsik György: Közlekedési informatika II., SZIF, 1996. Zvikli S., Horváth B., Horváth R., Szabó L.: Közlekedésinformatika, SZE-Universitas, 2008. Publications in journals			

ECTS	Course	description
------	--------	-------------

Subject:	Transport Infrastructure I	Subject code:	NGB_ET007_1
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	Ferenc Horvát, Dr., István Hausel	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	horvat@sze.hu, hauseli@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Mathematics II, Building Materials I	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			

Hungarian road and rail network, international aspects. Road and rail classification. Road and rail vehicle dynamics (road and rail resistances, pull force types). Characteristics of rail bound traffic (width of track, loading gauge, clearance, movement in curves, adhesion). Acceleration and forces affecting road/rail vehicles in curves. Superelevation of road/rail (cause and effect, height of superelevation, superelevation ramp, design rules). Transition curves used in road/rail design. Calculation and setting out of pure and symmetric transition curve points. Rail basket curves and inflexion reverse curves. Road/rail cross-sections. Horizontal and vertical alignment of roads/rails, harmonisation. Design of road/rail grade-crossings. Road traffic issues (average daily traffic, design hourly traffic volume). Stopping and overtaking sight distance. Classification of road junctions, grade-crossings, grade separated junctions. Bicycle tracks. Materials of road pavement structure. Asphalt, concrete and stone pavements.

Recommended material

Major I. - Tóth G.: Út-, vasútépítés (J 19-620); Gajári J.: Vasútépítés I. Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest, 1983.

Subject:	Transport Infrastructure II	Subject code:	NGB_ET007_2
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	Kálmán Adorjányi, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	adorjany@sze.hu	Term:	Autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Transport Infrastructure I, Geoinformatics II	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			

Classification of roads, road network elements. Characteristics of traffic volume. Interrelations of road vehicle dynamics and design parameters. Stages of road location design. Road design specifications. Cross-sections rural and urban roads, public utilities. Road clearance, cross-section patterns. Truck climbing lanes. Pedestrian and bicycle lanes and tracks. Horizontal alignment of roads. Sight distances, circular and spiral curves, friction, superelevation. Curve widening. Vertical curves, crests and sags. Sight distances in vertical curves. Harmonisation of horizontal and vertical alignment. Spatial alignment, aesthetics of roads. Design of drainage system. Agency and user costs. Cost-benefit analyses. Environmental design of roads. Design of roads junctions, roundabouts. Sight triangles. Grade separated interchanges. Design of roadside facilities, bus bays, rest areas.

Recommended material

A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets. AASHTO, 2004.

Nemesdy E. Úttervezés. 44474/1, Tankönyvkiadó, Budapest.

Fi István. Utak és környezetük tervezése. Műegyetemi kiadó, Budapest, 2000.

Dr. Krizsán-Dr. Koren: Úttervezés és forgalomtechnika I-II. J19-559/J19-574.

Adorjányi K.- Hausel I.- Kálmán L.- Koren Cs.: Úttervezés és forgalomtechnika gyakorlatok I-II. J 19-346-J 19-346a.

ECTS	Course	description
------	--------	-------------

Subject:	Transport Infrastructure III	Subject code:	NGB_ET007_3
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	Ferenc Horvát, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	<u>horvat@sze.hu</u>	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Transport Infrastructure I, Geoinformatics II	Assessment:	exam
	Description o	f the subject	
and turn outs. Rail fasteni layers. Superstructure of k (CWR). Safety of the railw	ng systems. Rail joints mounted wit evel crossings. Ballastless superstruc ay tracks against buckling. Rail fractu	the fish plates. Rail welding. Cr ture. Dilatation of the railway to tre in winter times and their repa	ashed stone ballast. Protection track. Continuous welded rails tir.
	Recommend	ed material	
Gajári J.: Vasútépítés I. Ta Korszerű vasút, korszerű va	nkönyvkiadó, Budapest, 1983. asúttechnika. Vasútépítés és pályafeni	ntartás I. és II. MÁV Zrt., 1999.	

Subject:	Transport Infrastructure IV	Subject code:	NGB_ET007_4	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Csaba Koren, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	koren@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Mathematics II	Assessment:		
Description of the subject				
Approaches and process of transportation planning. Transport demand. Characteristics of mobility and its determinants. Transport supply. Characteristics of networks. Balance of demand and supply. Mobility management. Calculation and evaluation of delays. Traffic safety and its evaluation. Prognoses, scenarios. Classification of interventions, examples. Traffic calming. Parking. Designing for bicycle traffic. Modal share of public and private transport. Evaluation methods of road projects. Social acceptance, consultation. The assignments are related to bicycle traffic and parking studies.				

Recommended material

Dr. Koren Csaba: Közlekedéstervezés. PMS, 1998.

Subject:	Transport Planning and Operation Control	Subject code:	NGB_KO024_1	
Credits:	5	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	István Szily, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	szily@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Railway System Technology	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
	Recommen	nded material		
Kisbakonyi József: Vasúti üzemszervezés III. Tankönyvkiadó. Teacher's handouts Dr. Czére Béla: Vasúti technika kézikönyve. Műszaki Könyvkiadó. Turányi István: Vasúti üzemtan. BME.				

Subject:	Transport Planning	Subject code:	NGB_KO006_1	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	István Prileszky, Dr., Balázs Horváth, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	prile@sze.hu, hbalazs@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Mathematics III	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
furthermore it helps students to develop a system approach way of thinking.				
	Recommen	ded material		
Prileszky István: Közlekedéstervezés. Monigl János: Az országos, regionális és városi közlekedési hálózatok tervezésének néhány időszerű kérdése, Közlekedéstudományi Szemle, 1980/11. Monigl János et al.: A városi közlekedésfejlesztés hatásainak értékelése, Városi Közlekedés, 1999/2. Kövesné Gilicze Éva et al.: Időtényezőn alapuló keresleti függvények a városi közlekedésben, Városi Közlekedés, 1989/1. Közúti közlekedési kézikönyv, 2.1. pont, Műszaki Könyvkiadó, 1978.				

Subject:	Transport Processes I	Subject code:	NGB_KO002_1
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	István Prileszky, Dr., Gábor Fülöp, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	prile@sze.hu, fulopg@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Transportation	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	
	Recommen	nded material	
Horváth Gábor, Ugróczky I Koller Sándor: Forgalomtec	zászló: Közlekedési üzemtan I. jegy chnika és közlekedéstervezés, Műsz	zet. aki Könyvkiadó, 1984.	

Subject:	Transport Processes II	Subject code:	NGB_KO002_2		
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	3		
Teacher:	Lajos Szabó, Gábor Horváth	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	szala@sze.hu	Term:	autumn		
Pre-study requirements:	Transportation	Assessment:	exam		
	Description	of the subject			
system approach in these fields.					
	Recommen	nded material			
Fülöp Gábor, Horváth Gábor, Prileszky István, Szabó Lajos: Közlekedési üzemtan II. jegyzet. A közúti közlekedés kézikönyve I. kötet pp. 13-88, 481-528, 623-630, Műszaki Könyvkiadó, 1978. Kövesné Gilicze Éva: Térbeni-időbeni intézkedések a városi közforgalmú közlekedés minőségének javítására, Városi Közlekedés, 1996/3.					

Subject:	Transport Safety	Subject code:	NGB_KO008_1		
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	2		
Teacher:	Holló Péter, Dr., Károly Arató	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	arato@sze.hu	Term:	spring		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam		
	Description	of the subject			
the Hungarian and international actualities, the relation between transport safety and engineering, environmental protection, hygiene and education. It provides students with the opportunity to study the tasks, the conditions and the results of accident prevention.					
	Recommen	ded material			
Jankó Domokos (ed.): Közúti közlekedésbiztonság, NOVADAT, Győr, 1997.					

Subject:	Transport Statistics	Subject code:	NGB_RT030_1		
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4		
Teacher:	Dr. Éva Szalka	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:		Term:	spring		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam		
	Description	of the subject			
ratio numbers. Average values, statistic indices. Sampling, the methods of statistic estimation. Hypothesis examination, correlation and regression analysis. Timeline analysis.					
	Recomme	nded material			
Szalka Éva (2007) Statisztika I. és Statisztika II. Universitas Kht, Győr Szalka Éva – Dusek Tamás (2007): Statisztikai képletek és táblázatok, Universitas Kht, Győr Szalka Éva – Dusek Tamás (2008): Statisztikai példatár I., Universitas Kht, Győr Szalka Éva – Dusek Tamás (2009): Statisztikai példatár II., Universitas Kht, Győr					

Subject:	Transport Technology I	Subject code:	NGB_KO003_1		
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	3		
Teacher:	Sándor Zvikli, Dr., Károly Arató, Gábor Horváth	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	zvikli@sze.hu, arato@sze.hu	Term:	autumn		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam		
	Description	of the subject			
transport roads and tracks, their tasks and classifications, properties, structures, operating conditions and effects.					
	Recommen	ded material			
Hausel István, Arató Károly, Horváth Gábor, Mudra István: Közlekedéstechnika I., NOVADAT, Győr, 1996. Ábrahám Kálmán: A közúti közlekedés kézikönyve I., Műszaki Könyvkiadó, Budapest, 1978. Czére Béla: A vasúti technika kézikönyve I., Műszaki Könyvkiadó, Budapest, 1975.					

Subject:	Transport Technology II	Subject code:	NGB_KO003_2		
Credits:	5	Lessons per week:	4		
Teacher:	Sándor Zvikli, Dr., Gábor Fülöp, Dr., István Szily, Dr., Gábor Horváth	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	zvikli@sze.hu, fulopg@sze.hu	Term:	spring		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam		
	Description of	the subject			
The subject presents the general user requirements against modern passenger and freight transport devices (road, rail, pipeline, water and air transport), their functional elements, operating conditions and the forces effecting passengers and freight.					
	Recommende	d material			
Antal A., Kőfalusi P., Fülöp G., Gál P., Szily I., Vincze K., Zvikli S.: Közlekedéstechnika II., SZIF-Universitas Kft., Győr, 1999. Zvikli S., Vincze K.: Áruszállító járművek II., SZIF-Universitas Kft., Győr, 2000.					

Subject:	Transport Technology III	Subject code:	NGB_KO003_3
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Sándor Zvikli, Dr., Tibor Héray, Dr., Ferenc Oláh, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	zvikli@sze.hu, heray@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam
	Description of	the subject	
	Recommende	ed material	
Héray T., Mudra I., Oláh F.	., Ugróczky L.: Közlekedéstechnika III	., SZIF-Universitas Kft., Gy	őr, 1997.

Subject:	Transport Trade Technology I	Subject code:	NGB_LO004_1	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Gyula Szalay, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	szalaygy@sze.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	Legal Studies	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
carriage contract, and strengthening of the transport contract. Carriage of the cargo vehicle (ordering, issuing, checking goods and packaging, quantity and quality testing rules and requirements for loading), the bill of lading and shipper declarations. The provisions of the implementation of transit (route determination, transport time, accompanying documents, transport barrier). The delivery of mail, the carrier's liability basis, responsibility for the delay, the enforcement of claims. Compound transit and transportation funds.				
Recommended material				

Subject:	Transport Trade Technology II	Subject code:	NGB_LO004_2		
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3		
Teacher:	Pál Monori, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	monorip@sze.hu	Term:	autumn		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam		
	Descriptio	on of the subject			
Recommended material					
Dr. Benkő: Díjszabáselméle Nyakasné dr dr. Monori: Ártörvény (1990. évi LXXX Tisztességtelen piaci magat	rt (kijelölt fejezetek) Díjszabás példatár (VII. törvény) artás tilalmáról szóló törvény (199	0. évi LXXXVI. tv.)			

Subject:	Transport Trade Technology III	Subject code:	NGB_LO004_3		
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2		
Teacher:	Pál Monori, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	monorip@sze.hu	Term:	spring		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam		
	Description	of the subject			
Interpretation of marketing-mix elements in passenger transport and freight transport. Marketing strategy.					
Recommended material					
Bauer-Berács: Marketing. A Dr. Kiss Mariann: Marketir P. Kotler: Marketing manag Monori: Marketing II.	Aula Kiadó ng mérnököknek gement				
Subject:	Transportation	Subject code:	NGB_KO001_1		
--	--------------------	-------------------	-------------	--	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4		
Teacher:	Ferenc Kovács, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:		Term:	autumn		
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam		
	Description	of the subject			
international organizations, regulations and the importance of transport. It shows the principles and the aims of transport policy, the requirements of the European integration and the tasks deriving from it.					
	Recommen	ided material			
Kovács Ferenc: Közlekedéstan, Universitas-Győr Kht., 2003. Magyar István: Közlekedéstan I. Műegyetemi Kiadó, 1999. Hegedüs Gyula: Közlekedéstan-Közlekedéspolitika, NOVADAT, 1995.					

Subject:	Urban and Landscape Design I	Subject code:	NGB_EV002_1		
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3		
Teacher:	Piroska Szabó Pekkerné	Language:	Hungarian		
Email:	pekkerne.szabopiroska@regioplan.hu	Term:	spring		
Pre-study requirements:	Urban Engineering II	Assessment:	exam		
	Description o	f the subject			
Basics of garden planning,	Basics of garden planning, ground elements of the using of plants.				
	Recommend	ed material			
Jámbor Imre: Zöldfelületrendezés. Ormos Imre: A kerttervezés története és gyakorlata. Schmidt Gábor: Növények a kertépítészetben. 4D Tájépítészeti és kertművészeti folyóirat					

Subject:	Urban and Landscape Design II	Subject code:	NGB_EV002_2	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Piroska Szabó Pekkerné	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	pekkerne.szabopiroska@regioplan.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Urban and Landscape Design I	Assessment:	exam	
	Description o	f the subject		
Landscape-using, landscape ordination and environment planning. History of landscape planning, links with other special professions. Landscape survey, valuation of the environment. Self-supporting solution of planning problems. Effects of the natural environment. Links between urbanism and landscape planning. Tasks and monitoring in research, landscape ordinances, planning of the environment.				
	Recommend	ed material		
Csemez Attila: Tájtervezés – tájrendezés. Kubinszky Mihály: Táj és építészet. 4D Tájépítészeti és kertművészeti folyóirat				

Subject:	Urban Engineering I	Subject code:	NGB_ET006_1
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	Csaba Koren, Dr., Emese Makó, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	koren@sze.hu, makoe@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			

Characteristics of settlements, concentration processes of settlements (causes, quantitative characterisation). Functions, density of infrastructure networks. Interrelations of infrastructure networks and settlement networks. Traffic volume distribution on road networks. Urban sprawl (grid, directions, limits). Land use patterns. Interrelations of land use and traffic (intensity, function, location, traffic, parking). Definition and regulation of building indices. Contents of master plans. Traffic facilities and public utilities of settlements. Infrastructure development dilemmas (branch-area, compromise-compensation, national-regional-local, public-private). Contents of settlement development plans. Environmental impacts of facilities. Definition of sustainable settlement and traffic development.

Recommended material

Tóth Zoltán: Települések világa. Ponte Press, Pécs, 2000.

Subject:	Urban Engineering II	Subject code:	NGB_ET006_2
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3
Teacher:	Iván Németh, Dr., Emese Makó, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	makoe@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam
	Description	of the subject	·

Lectures: interdisciplinary of urban planning; sharing the work among the settlements; stages of settlement development; areal co-operations; settlement grid: humane and technical infrastructures, built up conditions, operation, impacts; settlement plan types: development and master plans; protection of settlement environment.

Seminar: supply functions of settlements, gathering and processing demographic data; identification of existing land use and road network; evaluation of public transport network; identification of existing built in conditions and intensity; SWOT analysis, literature survey via internet and elaboration.

Recommended material

Subject:	Urban Planning I	Subject code:	NGB_EV006_1	
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	Tibor Kuslits	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	kuslits.tibor@sopron-ph.hu	Term:	spring	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment	
	Description	of the subject		
(birthplace, city of their school, etc.) and make out a complex analysis based on given aspects. According to the edifications of the analysis they work out developing proposal.				
	Recommen	nded material		
Paulhans Peters: A város az emberért. Bernard Oudin: A város védelmében.				

Subject:	Urban Planning II	Subject code:	NGB_EV006_2	
Credits:	3	Lessons per week:	3	
Teacher:	Tibor Kuslits	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	kuslits.tibor@sopron-ph.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	Urban Planning I	Assessment:	continuous assessment	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Description	of the subject		
The students elaborate an architectural-urban design based on the developing proposal worked out in the previous phase of the subject.				
	Recomme	nded material		
Paulhans Peters: A város az emberért. Bernard Oudin: A város védelmében.				

Subject:	Vernacular Architecture	Subject code:	NGB_EV004_1	
Credits:	2	Lessons per week:	2	
Teacher:	Tibor Kottmayer	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	koti@sze.hu	Term:	autumn	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	exam	
	Description	of the subject		
Architecture. Communication, functionalism and symbolism. Levels of architecture: the sense of history. Vernacular architecture in the Carpathian Basin. The country house and their environment. Types of dwelling houses. Building materials and constructions in the vernacular architecture. Developing of decoration in the architecture: function and aesthetic importance.				
	Recommen	ded material		
Istvánfi Gyula: Népi építészet, elemi építészet. Kottmayer Tibor: Népi építészet (electronic textbook). Magyar néprajz III. Építkezés. Moskovszky Éva: Sors és játék – A táblás játékok eredet és őstörténete				

Subject:	Voluntary Support Practice	Subject code:	NGB_SM044_1	
Credits:	4	Lessons per week:	4	
Teacher:	László Tóbiás	Language:	Hungarian	
Email:	tlaszlo@sze.hu	Term:	autumn/spring	
Pre-study requirements:	-	Assessment:	continuous assessment	
	Description	of the subject		
Students meet with social groups who need special support for some reasons, they contribute to the improvement of these people's welfare. During the practice they gain experiences about social problems and their treatments, in addition they become acquainted with the opportunities of empirical learning. Students should include intellectual responsibility in their self-image for social integration, and the active participation in handling social problems.				
Recommended material				

Subject:	Waste Management	Subject code:	NGB_KM014_1
Credits:	6	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	András Torma PhD, Adrienn Buruzs	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	andras.torma@audi.hu, buruzs@sze.hu	Term:	autumn
Pre-study requirements:	Chemistry II	Assessment:	project work and exam
	Descriptio	n of the subject	
landfills. Establishment and operation of modern regional landfills. Economical regulation of waste management. Waste treatment methods. Features of industrial waste. Physical and chemical methods of waste treatments. Waste management and logistics of manufacturing plants.			
	Recomme	nded material	
Hulladékgazdálkodás. Szerk.: Dr. Csőke, B. 2008. HEFOP 3.3.1.P-2004-0900152/1.0 (electronic textbook) Dr. Nagy Géza - Torma András - Vagdalt László (szerk.): A környezeti teljesítmény javítása és értékelése, Universitas-Győr Kht., Győr, 2006. The slides of the course.			

Subject:	Water Protection	Subject code:	NGB_KM011_1
Credits:	6	Lessons per week:	4
Teacher:	Anikó Zseni, Dr.	Language:	Hungarian
Email:	zseniani@sze.hu	Term:	spring
Pre-study requirements:	Technical Chemistry, Geology and Geophysics I	Assessment:	exam
Description of the subject			
Hidrogeography. Physical, chemical, biological components, properties and pollutants of water. EU Water Framework Directive. Regulation of riverways (technology and environmental results), flood prevention and its environmental effects. Water treatment			

Regulation of riverways (technology and environmental results), flood prevention and its environmental effects. Water treatment technologies: drinking water treatment, sewer systems, sewage treatment. Social and economic water cycle in Hungary. The quality of surface and under surface water in Hungary. Water law.

Recommended material

Zseni Anikó: Vízvédelem. Lecture notes, UNIVERSITAS-GYŐR Nonprofit Kft., Győr, 2009. HEFOP e-textbooks (2008): Környezetföldtan; Környezetvédelmi műszaki technológiák, technológiai rendszerek modellezése, ipari technológiák és szennyezéseik; Vízgazdálkodás-Szennyvíztisztítás; Földünk állapota: http://www.mk.unipannon.hu/hefop33